

ORIGINAL

1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
PUBLIC MEETING  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
SUBCOMMITTEE ON ADVANCED REACTORS

- - -

Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Jockey Room  
Best West Airport Park Hotel  
600 Avenue of Champions,  
Los Angeles, California

Monday, June 30, 1980

The Committee met, pursuant to notice, at 8:30 a.m.

BEFORE:

- DR. CARBON, Presiding
- DR. KERR
- DR. MARK
- DR. PLESSET
- DR. SHEWMON

8007170 301

1 ALSO PRESENT:

2 DR. CATTON

3 DR. SIEGEL

4 DR. SAVIO

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



1 readily heard.

2           We have received no written statements from  
3 members of the public.

4           We have received no requests for time to make oral  
5 statements from members of the public.

6           We will now proceed with the meeting, and I call  
7 upon Dr. Kelber of the NRC staff.

8           (The recorded proceedings begin at this point.)

9           MR. SCOTT: I hope this afternoon I will have time  
10 to show you some new results from this effort. There is a  
11 considerable amount of neutronics verification. I will just  
12 tell you one of the things that Ron Smith will tell you  
13 later. One of the things that we really find out is the  
14 tight coupling between the fluid dynamics and neutronics.  
15 It has a very large influence on the course of the accident,  
16 so it is quite necessary to know how well we are doing  
17 neutronically.

18           We are also exploring at a very low level of  
19 effort advanced fluid dynamics models and advanced  
20 neutronics models, in an effort not only to improve the  
21 accuracy but to improve the efficiency of the code, and we  
22 have over the last year explored the feasibility of a 3-D  
23 capability.

24           There are a variety of other activities in Q7, but  
25 really, they are mostly LWR, related to either LWR accident

1 delineation or accident analysis which is not of any concern  
2 here.

3           Finally, I would like to summarize users of the  
4 SIMMER code. Of course, not everyone is using the thing the  
5 way that perhaps we are at Sandia. Sandia, Hetaline,  
6 ourselves, are probably the largest users. Some people put  
7 it to very strange use. I think Brigham Young is using it  
8 to model fluidized coal combustion. I have no idea what the  
9 University of Connecticut is using it for.

10           Among the foreign users, in Germany, it is  
11 operational at -- is being used to analyze accident  
12 transients in SER 300 by the people at Carlsra. It is also  
13 being used by the people at Co.ogne, GRS, the licensing  
14 agency, to analyze accident transients and SER 300 also.  
15 Yes?

16           VOICE: It is also being used by the Bream Ticket  
17 Party at the University of Hamburg.

18           MR. SCOTT: The intervenors also have SIMMER up  
19 and running, I understand, and at the University of  
20 Hamburg. It is being used somewhat in the UK, not widely.  
21 It is being used in Ispra to investigate some accidents in  
22 the Common Market in the core, the European core, and I  
23 should point out that although not on this list, and  
24 although it is not currently operational in Japan, through  
25 the attache program with B&C, the Japanese are doing

1 licensing calculations for Monjue using SIMMER at Los  
2 Alamos.

3           They expect to have it operational within three  
4 months, if I read Kironabi's last letter properly. Trying  
5 to interpret his letters sometimes is a little difficult.

6           That concludes what I have to say, if there are  
7 any questions.

8           DR. PLESSET: I would like to ask a question.  
9 Have you verified whether the code satisfies certain very  
10 elementary but basic principles, like the laws of  
11 conservation, mass, momentum, energy?

12           MR. SCOTT: Yes, we have attempted to verify that  
13 a number of times. It is not as straightforward as saying  
14 that it will always conserve mass, momentum, and energy. It  
15 is a olarian code. There are difficulties sometimes if the  
16 time step gets too large with the disappearance of energy  
17 from the code, but that can usually be corrected by  
18 adjusting the time stop.

19           DR. PLESSET: Well, the reason I ask it is that  
20 another very important code from your laboratory, they find  
21 that if you had a small break in the system, that the mass  
22 in the primary part of the system continually increases,  
23 which is somewhat disturbing. You might say that this code  
24 flunks Physics I.

25           (General laughter.)

1 DR. PLESSET: Now, we would have said your code  
2 passes Physics I.

3 MR. SCOTT: Yes. That is because we discovered  
4 this problem --

5 DR. PLESSET: What did you say?

6 MR. SCOTT: Yes. That is primarily because we  
7 discovered this problem somewhat earlier than the track  
8 people did, and we have worked on it over the past at least  
9 two years.

10 DR. PLESSET: And?

11 MR. SCOTT: And we usually -- I will tell you how  
12 we do it. There is a technique developed at Los Alamos for  
13 looking at the influence of time step, various convergence  
14 criteria, so forth, on the energy balance, the mass balance,  
15 and momentum balance.

16 When we set out to do a large calculation such as  
17 a transition phase calculation, we typically will do a small  
18 sensitivity study, same geometry, to determine what the  
19 optimum parameters are for most of these things, so that we  
20 do in fact satisfy conservation equations.

21 DR. PLESSET: What parameters would they be, for  
22 instance?

23 MR. SCOTT: I need help from someone helpful.

24 VOICE: I am with Los Alamos. Part of the  
25 numerical technique involves an implicit pressure --

1 DR. PLESSET: I am sorry, I don't hear it.

2 VOICE: It involves an implicit pressure  
3 iteration, and this requires an iteration to some  
4 convergence criteria, and the combination of the convergence  
5 criteria and the time step determines the amount of mass or  
6 energy conservation, and by setting up optimal parameters  
7 for time step and for the convergence criteria, you can  
8 guarantee that your mass is conserved to whatever percent or  
9 energy is conserved to whatever percent you would like.

10 Obviously, if you took such a criteria too small,  
11 your calculation is going to take forever to run, so if you  
12 want to conserve energy at say, a tenth of a percent, then  
13 you've got to tighten your criteria somehow.

14 DR. PLESSET: What about the effect of  
15 nodalization? Have you studied that?

16 MR. SCOTT: Yes, we have. We have studied it with  
17 regard to post-disassembly expansion problem. Once again,  
18 it seems to be problem dependent. Any time that -- well, it  
19 is primarily controlled, I believe, by the momentum  
20 equation. Any time we get into an accident environment in  
21 which we are likely to generate strong shocks, we have to  
22 use more and more nodes to get a good answer.

23 I have a few words to say this afternoon on the  
24 verification about nodalization in the presence of strong  
25 shocks.



1           As it turns out -- I will just tell you the  
2 punchline now -- somewhere between about 250 and 1,000  
3 atmospheres SIMMER as it is currently constructed will not  
4 treat strong shocks well at all for pressure sources in  
5 there. We don't know yet where it really becomes bad,  
6 because we have a very limited number of experiments against  
7 which to test it.

8           It seems to perform extremely well from one  
9 atmosphere up to about 250. We do know from doing Cova  
10 experiment analysis that it performs rather poorly at 1,000  
11 atmospheres unless you have a terrific number of nodes, a  
12 tremendous number.

13           DR. PLESSET: There is often, I think, I don't know  
14 much about these things, a kind of purely artificial or  
15 synthetic diffusion introduced into codes which you might  
16 say crudely is a product of the node size times the field  
17 -- velocity field. Now, this kind of spearing out is purely  
18 artificial. Now, you have studied this?

19           MR. SCOTT: We have looked at the influence, and I  
20 believe it is reported in the -- Who was that? Charlie Bell  
21 did the calculations. I forget where it was reported, but I  
22 will find out for you. We looked at the influence of  
23 olarian smearing on pressure decay in the core region  
24 following a disassembly burst, and looked at the influence  
25 of the various node sizes, and how that affects the

1 artificial decay of pressure.

2           Pressure decays artificially because, as you point  
3 out, rightly, you have numerical diffusion, essentially, of  
4 mass into other cells, and since in this scheme any fuel  
5 which enters a cell is instantaneously equilibrated with all  
6 the other fuel, that tends to lower the pressures, but there  
7 is a reference for that. We have studied it. It is a  
8 problem. It tends to be a problem particularly in  
9 situations where you have large pressure gradients, as you  
10 would expect, and are trying to treat it in large nodes.

11           The only alternative if you want to prevent  
12 numerical diffusion in the presence of large pressure  
13 gradients is to use a larger number of nodes.

14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1           It does become asymptotic to no diffusion at all  
2 with the proper number of nodes. This study was done by  
3 Charlie Bell. I forget where it was reported, to tell the  
4 truth. Do either of you know?

5           VOICE: It was either in the sensitivity --

6           DR. SCOTT: Yes, it was in the sensitivity. I  
7 thin it was a document called "Impact of Model Uncertainties  
8 on SIMMER II Accident Analysis," I believe. I will find out  
9 for sure.

10          DR. PLESSET: I appreciate your telling me, and I  
11 am going to hold you to that, that this code passes Physics  
12 I.

13          DR. SCOTT: All right. Mike Stevenson, I believe,  
14 has --

15          DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Carbon, Mike Stevenson, Los  
16 Alamos. Just to respond quickly to Dr. Plesset's concern  
17 over the TRAC code and its conservation of mass problems,  
18 the original version of the code that was released some year  
19 and a half ago did have mass conservation problems for  
20 long-term transients. It was designed to look at large  
21 break locas, not long-term transients.

22          As Jim says about SIMMER, this conservation  
23 problem can be controlled by small time steps.  
24 Unfortunately, in using those small time steps in analysis  
25 of long-term transients, the running times were excessive.

1 The version of TRAC called TRAC PD-II, which,  
2 coincidentally, is being released within the U.S. today, has  
3 solved those conservation problems, still allowing long time  
4 steps, by using some improved numerical techniques.

5           The point is that the first code would do a good  
6 job at mass conservation but only with small time steps for  
7 long-term transients. The new version of the code will  
8 allow you to take long time steps and has much shorter  
9 running times. In fact, we are now using it to run loss of  
10 feedwater transients much faster than real time in the  
11 accident -- two hours -- in the accident. So it is a much  
12 improved version.

13           DR. PLESSET: I think this is an elementary  
14 requirement that I am not going to give you a lot of credit  
15 for.

16           (Laughter.)

17           DR. PLESSET: I am a little upset that a code was  
18 out with that feature because you can't tell who is going to  
19 use it for what.

20           DR. STEVENSON: Yes, Dr. Plesset, but that is  
21 something you always pay the price of with numerical  
22 methods. A good numerical analysis must always take into  
23 account that there is numerical error. The analyst must be  
24 careful in his running of the code. Certainly any code can  
25 be used to give bad answers. It is the responsibility of

1 the analyst to make sure it is not being used in that way.  
2           When you put out a code, you can't guarantee that  
3 a user is not going to use it in a wrong way. There's no  
4 way.

5           DR. PLESSET: That bothers me a little bit, too,  
6 because a code is not just to be used by the person who  
7 developed it.

8           DR. STEVENSON: That's correct.

9           DR. PLESSET: It still leaves open, even if you  
10 pass Physics I, whether this code or the SIMMER code gives  
11 results that relate to the physical world.

12           DR. STEVENSON: The only way to tell is to do  
13 analyses of real experiments.

14           DR. PLESSET: Right.

15           DR. STEVENSON: I think in both cases there is a  
16 tremendous effort to try to see to it that the code will  
17 give good answers in comparison with real experiments.

18           DR. CARBON: Along that line, I would like to ask  
19 a question aimed at asking how much confidence you have in  
20 the results that you get when you run the SIMMER  
21 calculation. I'm trying to add this in a broadened sense. I  
22 appreciate that you can run SIMMER with various aims in  
23 mind, maybe to understand something, maybe to compare  
24 something with another calculation, maybe to come up with a  
25 finite answer to a particular thing.

1 I am sure you have given a lot of thought to the  
2 confidence + you can put in the different uses. Can you  
3 state those fairly broadly here?

4 DR. SCOTT: Yes, I think I can. I would say that  
5 with regard to accident environments that are fairly  
6 energetic, where in fact there are large pressure gradients,  
7 that we have a fair amount of confidence in the SIMMER  
8 CODE. By fair amount, I believe that although there may be  
9 residual uncertainties in the result, they are of the order  
10 of perhaps 10 or 15 percent.

11 In any application where flow regime is likely to  
12 make a difference, then I guess I have less confidence. I  
13 will tell you why a little this afternoon. When it comes to  
14 analyses, investigating and influencing flow regime, what we  
15 currently are most busy with is implementing some -- we have  
16 already implemented the bubbly flow regime, and we are  
17 currently working on the film flow.

18 DR. SIEGEL: Excuse me. I didn't hear the  
19 conditions under which your calculations are poor.

20 DR. SCOTT: Well, I don't know if they are poor.  
21 I just don't know, so I don't have much confidence, I  
22 guess. In situations where flow regimes are likely to be  
23 important, we do see some substantial differences between,  
24 say, what SIMMER would predict and, say, what SAS-3-D would  
25 predict. Now, that doesn't necessarily mean anything,

1 because SAS-3-D, if anything, is less verified than SIMMER  
2 is.

3           But it does give us an intermediary standard. It  
4 has been sanctified, if not verified, by use over a number  
5 of years. I guess what I am saying is that in the late  
6 initiating phase I would have difficulty quantifying  
7 uncertainties that we are getting out of SIMMER.

8           As far as disassembly, the post-disassembly  
9 expansion and the pure fluid dynamics in SIMMER where there  
10 is vigorous motion, large pressure gradients, I feel very  
11 comfortable with it.

12           DR. CARBON: What does that mean? If you carry  
13 out a calculation, are you 75 percent confident that it is  
14 close?

15           DR. SCOTT: Oh, I would say more confident than  
16 that. For the post-disassembly expansion sort of  
17 calculation, I am 85 percent confident, if you want a  
18 number. Within 10 or 15 percent, I think SIMMER does a  
19 pretty good job. I think we have done analysis and enough  
20 sensitivity study and enough comparison to real experiments  
21 to make a fairly good case that it is doing a good job.

22           DR. CARBON: There is a last point I would like  
23 to ask. You feel that you have in part of that, at least,  
24 compared it with real experiments.

25           DR. SCOTT: Yes, we have. We have spent three

1 years comparing it with real experiments. Now, there is one  
2 deficiency in the experiments.

3 DR. CARBON: Are these real experiments ones that  
4 are representative of those that would take place in a fast  
5 reactor?

6 DR. SCOTT: Sort of. To the extent that it is  
7 possible. You have to realize that the transition phase,  
8 especially, is an incredibly difficult experimental regime  
9 for the experimentalist, but these are the most prototypic  
10 experiments which we can identify.

11 DR. CARBON: Sure. That is the point I am trying  
12 to get at, that you don't have a prototype.

13 DR. SCOTT: No, we don't. We are always  
14 extrapolating, unfortunately, to the real system from  
15 whatever experiment.

16 DR. CARBON: And that, then, is what I am trying  
17 to get at in terms of your confidence and your --

18 DR. SCOTT: It may be that my confidence is so  
19 high just because I have lived with SIMMER and done these  
20 calculations for so long, but I will show you some of the  
21 results this afternoon when we talk about fluid dynamics  
22 verification. There is a very large hole, in my estimation,  
23 in what we are doing simply because there is no experimental  
24 data or very little experimental data when it comes to  
25 energy transfer experiments, heat transfer from one material



1 to another, and then to the surrounding structures. That is  
2 an incredibly difficult experimental regime, and I am glad I  
3 don't have to make my living experimenting in that. But it  
4 does impede verification somewhat.

5 DR. CARBON: Time is flying. Unless --

6 DR. MARK: Two simple questions. We were told  
7 that you could fix up the energy by proper attention to the  
8 convergence techniques and time step. Do you,  
9 simultaneously with the same attention, then get momentum  
10 and mass conservation for free, if you like, for the same  
11 adjustment of convergence criteria and time step?

12 DR. SCOTT: The broad answer to that is yes. You  
13 might not get the same degree, but you do get --

14 DR. MARK: You have a degree, and you can pick and  
15 choose -- I wish to conserve mass to one percent and take  
16 the associated departures and --

17 DR. SCOTT: Yes, which may be better or worse than  
18 one percent.

19 DR. MARK: But I say you can set this and the  
20 others then have values which you at least know.

21 DR. SCOTT: Right, and we continually monitor this  
22 in SIMMER. There is a printout at the end of each so-called  
23 long print, I believe, that tells you how well you are doing  
24 with conservation, mass and energy.

25 DR. MARK: Okay. Another question. You said that

1 in the long-range development, you are exploring advanced  
2 fluid dynamic models, improved ones, and I am sure that  
3 two-phase treatments are a part of that.

4 DR. SCOTT: Yes.

5 DR. MARK: What did you refer to when you said you  
6 were also improving the neutronics? What needs improvement?

7 DR. SCOTT: What needs improvement in the  
8 neutronics is primarily efficiency, I believe.

9 DR. MARK: Okay. It is not that you get the wrong  
10 answers.

11 DR. SCOTT: No, I don't think we get the wrong  
12 answers. I think Ron Smith will show you the quality of the  
13 neutronic answers we get. On the other hand, once again I  
14 have to point out that neutronics verification is also not  
15 very simple, because it is difficult to get a --

16 DR. MARK: No. And here it is improvements in  
17 techniques of handling the problem in two dimensions with --

18 DR. SCOTT: With transport theory, yes.

19 DR. MARK: Rather than the two phase problem where  
20 you really have to go after the proper physics.

21 L. SCOTT: That's correct.

22 DR. MARK: Thank you.

23 DR. CARBON: Jim, later would you go back and  
24 repeat your introduction for the recorder?

25 DR. SCOTT: Sure.

1 DR. CARBON: I think it would be worthwhile putting  
2 it in the transcript, the first 15 minutes or whatever.

3 DR. SCOTT: Okay.

4 DR. CARBON: Let's proceed.

5 DR. SCOTT: All right. Do you have a question?

6 DR. CAMP: We have a question. Bill Camp from  
7 Sandia.

8 Jim, with respect to this question of numerical  
9 diffusion, I would like to relate some experience we have  
10 had at Sandia and ask you if you agree with it. We have  
11 used several hydrocodes (?) recently for experiment  
12 analysis. They have all had the property they are all  
13 eulerian hydrocodes, so they have diffusion problems.

14 One of my staff members happens to be a good  
15 physicist so he wouldn't take the solution that, well, if I  
16 do it with end cells, that increases the two end cells and  
17 the answer isn't much different. In fact, he went back and  
18 did a lot of studies of it and found that it doesn't define  
19 a good coshi (phonetic) sequence, as mathematicians say. In  
20 fact, you have to go to a very huge number of cells with the  
21 problems with normal eulerian codes in order to get  
22 convergence to the correct answer.

23 If you went back to the literature and studied  
24 what has been done successfully around us, NRL particularly  
25 has done a lot of good work with flux corrector techniques,

1 which we are trying to implement. Sam Thompson at Sandia  
2 has done some work with just building in arbitrary diffusion  
3 barriers into his equations.

4           So our conclusion that we are coming to is if you  
5 have problems, particularly with energy, that the only  
6 reasonable solution, if energy diffusion is a problem for  
7 you, seems to be to at least build in these flux corrector  
8 techniques rather than to say if I did it with 100 cells and  
9 I went to 200 cells and I got the same answer, I am not  
10 going to worry.

11           DR. SCOTT: I guess I don't totally agree. We  
12 don't have to go to a huge number of cells, typically. You  
13 said huge. I don't know what that means.

14           DR. CAMP: We found numbers like at 10,000 cells  
15 you were starting to preserve the shapes of pulses and  
16 things like that.

17           DR. SCOTT: Heavens, no. We get by with far fewer  
18 with that and get pretty good agreement, decent agreement  
19 with experiment. But I do agree that the best way to do it  
20 is to have some sort of numerical technique which reduces  
21 diffusion. Bob Steinke, who up until recently was in our  
22 group, was working on a three-dimensional formulation of the  
23 equations with reduced diffusion characteristics. I will  
24 have to ask Ron whether that was a flux in shape or what,  
25 what he was using to reduce diffusion. But it apparently

1 worked quite well, at least in three-dimensional formulation.

2 DR. KERR: Isn't it characteristic of the  
3 corrector mechanisms that they work very well if you know  
4 what the answer is ahead of time?

5 DR. SCOTT: Yes.

6 DR. CATTON: On your conservation of energy to  
7 within one percent, that is one percent per what? Is it an  
8 interation, ten iterations, one hundred iterations, or total  
9 problem?

10 DR. SCOTT: What is it, Ron? Total problem, I  
11 think.

12 MR. SMITH: Total problem.

13 DR. CATTON: The total?

14 DR. SCOTT: What it amounts to is one percent of  
15 the total problem.

16 DR. SMITH: My name is Ron Smith. I am the  
17 alternate leader of Group Q-7, Los Alamos Scientific  
18 Laboratory. The work that I will summarize is mostly work  
19 done by people other than myself. These people have  
20 invested much time and effort in these analyses and I would  
21 like to acknowledge their efforts.

22 Bill Bohl, who will speak later about steam  
23 explosion analysis with SIMMER-II, was the first to  
24 demonstrate that transition phase analyses are feasible.  
25 His work on the Clinch River Breeder Reactor, transition

1 phase, was augmented by later calculations done by Charles,  
2 Bell, presented to the ACRS, I believe, last October in  
3 Albuquerque.

4 DR. KERR: Excuse me. Mr. Smith, since in some  
5 recent discussions I have discovered that I am not always  
6 certain what the speaker means by transition phase, could  
7 you give me briefly what it is you mean by the transition  
8 phase?

9 DR. SMITH: If I could acknowledge the work with  
10 these people first, then I will as part of my presentation  
11 do that.

12 DR. KERR: Okay.

13 DR. SMITH: The 1000-megawatt study ongoing at Los  
14 Alamos and detailed later in this presentation is being  
15 carried out by Larry Luck, Hunter DeVault, Marge Asprey and  
16 Plat Blewett. The computer codes used in these studies  
17 require considerable support to keep them operational and to  
18 improve their performance in models.

19 Fred Parker, Victor Martinez, Pat Hodson, Mac  
20 Forehand and Bob Steinke have helped maintain these code  
21 capabilities. The SIMMER verification program, which Jim  
22 Scott will speak about later, and the laffin (phonetic) fuel  
23 pin model development, which will not be discussed today,  
24 was successful through the efforts of Tom Weaner, Jim  
25 Tompkins, Michelle Schirru and J. Chapyak.

1 I hope that in my presentation today I can  
2 indicate to you the fine job these people have been doing  
3 and that the credit for that fine job goes to the people  
4 doing the work.

5 This morning I wish to cover four items: the  
6 status of transition phase analysis understanding at Los  
7 Alamos, verification of the SIMMER-II neutronics models for  
8 transition phase analysis, an example of transition phase  
9 calculation from the 1000-megawatt studies, and future  
10 efforts we expect to undertake in transition phase work.

11 I plan to speak for about an hour and a half,  
12 until about 10:30, but feel that the first and last  
13 subjects, transition phase status and future work, are the  
14 most important. Therefore, please inform me when I have  
15 about 20 minutes left to speak if I have not gotten to the  
16 future effort.

17 I will cover in the transition phase analysis  
18 status, first our approach to the transition phase analysis,  
19 and secondly, the results we have obtained from our  
20 mechanistic accident progression studies.

21 The first thing I will cover is in answer to Dr.  
22 Kerr's question. The transition phase came about from the  
23 inability of calculational tools to follow mechanistically  
24 the incoherent meltdown of an LMFBR core following loss of  
25 flow accident. The initiating phase, the phase when the

1 sub-assembly phenomena lends itself to 1-D treatment, does  
2 not lead to large energetics and a subsequent quick  
3 transition to multi-dimension fluid dynamics.

4           Instead, it is necessary to model both intact  
5 sub-assemblies and disrupted sub-assemblies in a transition  
6 to treatment of the entire core as a fluid. A major concern  
7 during this incoherent meltdown is a potential for the  
8 mobile molten fuel to move rapidly into a prompt critical  
9 configuration and produce fuel vapor pressure which can  
10 threaten the containment and possibly release radioactive  
11 material into the public environment.

12           Does that answer your question?

13           DR. CARBON: Yes, sir.

14           DR. CATTON: Isn't it also inherent in the method  
15 that when you say transition phase, you are talking about a  
16 particular fluid configuration, namely, droplets and vapor?

17           DR. SMITH: You are talking about the methods. I  
18 am talking about what happens in the reactor.

19           DR. CATTON: Fine.

20           VOICE: But geometrically is he right?

21           DR. SMITH: I don't know if we have ever seen one,  
22 so we don't know for sure.

23           DR. CATTON: You must have some idea what goes on  
24 in your model, though.

25           DR. SMITH: In our model model, it does model



1 droplets.

2 DR. KERR: You guys are confusing me. I had  
3 thought that what he said was the transition phase is what  
4 you have between the time when the assemblies are intact and  
5 the time when you have a fluid, and whatever happens in  
6 between is a transition phase. It is how you treat it.

7 DR. CATTON: That is what Dr. Catton is  
8 addressing, how you treat it.

9 DR. KERR: But my question was what is it, not how  
10 do you treat it.

11 DR. CATTON: And I think I stated what it is. It  
12 is droplets and vapor.

13 DR. KERR: Well, it is whatever you have in  
14 between those two situations: droplets, vapor, pieces of  
15 stub, whatever. I think you might even have some solids.

16 DR. CATTON: That's true.

17 DR. SMITH: In my mind -- not in my model, but in  
18 my mind, which may be represented in the model -- it is a  
19 very complicated situation. It may be a combination of film  
20 flow, bubbly flow, droplets, solid particles, chunks still  
21 hanging around, chunks falling through, partially molten can  
22 walls, some still intact. The flow of material between can  
23 walls, between cans is very complicated, and the biggest  
24 problem is how do you model it and try to understand what is  
25 going on.

1 DR. CATTON: But in SIMMER you have a particular  
2 method of doing this.

3 DR. SMITH: Yes, we do.

4 DR. CATTON: And I think what would be good is if  
5 you could clearly state what that method is.

6 DR. SMITH: I was going to address sort of the  
7 philosophical approach that we are taking to incorporate  
8 those methods but not address the specific methods in  
9 detail. The details of SIMMER we have presented in the past  
10 ACRS meetings. I could go into them if necessary.

11 DR. CATTON: I guess if everybody here knows what  
12 the approach is, it is okay. I was just asking for  
13 clarification. I thin' I understand.

14 DR. CARBON: I think you better stick fairly  
15 closely with the presentation plan, simply because we are  
16 down to where your period is about an hour left. I think  
17 you have more planned.

18 DR. SIEGEL: Before you leave that one, one  
19 question about your last line, energetics caused by  
20 recriticalities. Is there some implicit assumption there  
21 that that is the only origin of large energetics?

22 DR. SMITH: That, in our mind, is the major one  
23 but it is not the only one. There is also the question of  
24 energetics from fuel coolant interactions and whether or not  
25 you could get sodium into this molten core and have a sudden

1 vapor generation that could produce pressures large enough  
2 to threaten a containment.

3 DR. SIEGEL: You treat that question.

4 DR. SMITH: Yes, we do.

5 Our approach to analyzing the transition phase  
6 problem and other accident phases, by the way, is to attempt  
7 to predict mechanistically the course of the accident. As I  
8 have indicated earlier, this is a tough problem because the  
9 accident involved a lot of different phenomena, many  
10 controlled by microscopic detail.

11 What we do instead of attacking the microscopic  
12 detail is attempt to surround the problem by including the  
13 major controlling phenonema, as we see it, in an integrated  
14 analysis tool. The major pieces are certainly subject to  
15 dispute, but we have to start somewhere.

16 Then we perform best estimate calculations, trying  
17 to base assumptions on physical intuition and experimental  
18 results. Where we can, we evaluate the influence of  
19 modeling uncertainties on the predicted outcome of the  
20 accident.

21 Finally, if the uncertainties in the accident  
22 outcome are too large, the controlling models are refined  
23 through further analysis and experimental verification.

24 The major pieces in SIMMER-II are included in the  
25 handout and I will not attempt to go through those. They

1 may or may not answer Dr. Catton's question.

2 DR. CATTON: Is the liquid field still a droplet  
3 field?

4 DR. SMITH: The liquid field is a droplet field  
5 except in cases of large liquid volume fractions, and then  
6 we switch over to a bubbly field. We are in addition  
7 working on putting in a film flow model.

8 DR. CATTON: And you have a criterion for doing  
9 that.

10 DR. SMITH: No, we do not. As I indicated  
11 earlier, the transition phase is a very complicated  
12 situation.

13 DR. CATTON: I don't disagree with that.

14 DR. SMITH: The problem is if we were in a single  
15 component situation like you have in a light water reactor  
16 when you are dealing with water and steam, we might be able  
17 to come up with a fairly decent flow regime treatment,  
18 although I am sure there would be quite a bit of discussion  
19 as to whether it was right or not.

20 In the transition phase problem where you have  
21 many components moving around, defining those flow regimes  
22 is very difficult and I think you have to take it one step  
23 at a time to get it there, and even at that, it is going to  
24 be a long problem, a long time before you could do it.

25 DR. CATTON: Does the heat transfer include

1 radiation yet?

2 DR. SMITH: No.

3 The mechanistic accident progression studies that  
4 we have done to date have involved loss of flow accidents in  
5 the Clinch River Breeder Reactor design and a 1000-megawatt  
6 design similar to the conceptual design study reactor of the  
7 Department of Energy.

8 The CRBR study analyzed the original homogeneous  
9 core in which the driver sub-assembly region is surrounded  
10 radially by blanket sub-assemblies. In the 1000-megawatt  
11 study, blanket sub-assemblies are placed between driver  
12 regions as well as radially around the core.

13 Both cores have low sodium void reactivity  
14 coefficients.

15 DR. PLESSET: Let me ask a philosophical question  
16 because you mentioned philosophy. You just said that you  
17 studied a homogeneous core, you studied a heterogeneous  
18 core. Do you think you can tell the difference between them  
19 in this kind of a serious accident by your procedures and  
20 rely on the answer? Do you get my question?

21 DR. SMITH: I do not understand your question.

22 DR. PLESSET: Well, you talk about the  
23 mechanistic accident progression study, CRBR, with a  
24 homogeneous core, and then you talk about a 1000-megawatt  
25 electric study with a heterogeneous core. Can you tell the

1 difference in the results whether you have homogeneous core  
2 or heterogeneous core, in a meaningful way? Regardless of  
3 size. They have the same size.

4 DR. SMITH: Oh, yes, definitely. I am going to  
5 have to rephrase your question in my own words just to make  
6 sure I understand you. You are asking, if I had a  
7 1000-megawatt reactor and I had a homogeneous core for one  
8 and a heterogeneous core for the other, could I tell a  
9 difference in the accident scenario? Is that right.

10 DR. PLESSET: I'm sure you can, but do you feel it  
11 is meaningful, the differences you find?

12 DR. SMITH: I think yes. In the homogeneous core,  
13 you would get into prompt criticality before you would get  
14 to fuel motion, in the homogeneous core. In the  
15 heterogeneous core -- and this is what I am going to get  
16 into later on -- you will get into this transition phase.  
17 In the homogeneous core, you do not get into the transition  
18 phase.

19 DR. SHEWMON: Does heterogeneous mean to you  
20 alternately mixing blanket and fuel in the fuel or varying  
21 the enrichment, or what does heterogeneous mean?

22 DR. SMITH: Alternately mixing blanket and fuel.

23 DR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

24 DR. SIEGEL: In that particular discussion, your  
25 statement that both cores have relatively low sodium void

1 worths wouldn't apply. They would have different sodium  
2 void worths.

3 DR. SMITH: For the CRBR design, which is a  
4 relatively --

5 DR. SIEGEL: Well, the 2000-megawatt core is  
6 heterogeneous.

7 DR. SMITH: That's true.

8 DR. CARBON: Let me follow up Dr. Plesset's  
9 question just briefly. You gave an indication that in  
10 these two cases, the mechanistic progression differed, but  
11 when you come to a final end result that you are working on,  
12 you want some answer at the end, perhaps the energy release  
13 or something.

14 Will you have confidence in the difference in the  
15 two end results that you come out with? Will you be able to  
16 see --

17 DR. SMITH: Qualitatively, yes. I'm not sure  
18 exactly what you are searching for.

19 DR. CARBON: Well, presumably the purpose in  
20 running --

21 DR. KERR: May I try to rephrase it? I think he  
22 is saying suppose you find out the results are significantly  
23 different? Do you believe it?

24 DR. CATTON: Yes. Between the homogeneous and the  
25 heterogeneous, calculations with the --

1 DR. SMITH: I guess I will have to answer yes  
2 again. Qualitatively, yes, I would. I think there are a  
3 lot of uncertainties in analyzing both cores. I think right  
4 now that those uncertainties are fairly large and the  
5 outcome, the uncertainty in the outcome is also somewhat  
6 large. I think that reduction of the modeling uncertainties  
7 is necessary to reduce the uncertainty in the outcome.

8 DR. CARBON: I guess I don't understand what you  
9 said. I thought you --

10 DR. PLESSET: May I just make a short comment?  
11 The kind of thrust of my question was this: that you are  
12 presumably following a rather microscopic description of an  
13 accident, and my wonder is if you will ever live to get  
14 anywhere with this; that you should perhaps take a more  
15 global approach where you don't have to answer all these  
16 questions, which are legitimate, about droplet field, bubbly  
17 field, various components and so on.

18 I think that some kind of averaging or integral  
19 methods or something I don't know about -- you should --  
20 might get you somewhere in a finite time.

21 DR. SMITH: I disagree.

22 DR. PLESSET: Okay. That is what I wondered.

23 DR. CARBON: I want to go back to the question as  
24 Dr. Kerr expressed it. Carrying through these two  
25 calculations, is it meaningful to you when you come out with



1 the end result? Your answer seemed to be yes, it was, and  
2 then you said in a qualitative way, and then you went ahead  
3 and put some conditions on this, and I ended up concluding  
4 that you really felt it was sort of meaningless. Is that  
5 true or not?

6 DR. SMITH: No. I think the problem is what we  
7 are trying to do is to analyze the potential for threat to  
8 containment. The uncertainties in analyses, in particular  
9 the transition phase analyses, indicate that we are not yet  
10 to a point whether we can assess a probability of getting  
11 into a sufficiently high reactivity ramp rate and energetics  
12 to determine whether or not we threaten that containment.

13 I think that we need more analysis to, in the  
14 first place, understand what our level of uncertainty is,  
15 because the analyses we have done so far are fairly  
16 preliminary, and to reduce that uncertainty in the outcome  
17 because we do not know whether or not the recriticalities we  
18 see in transition phase analysis are sufficiently small not  
19 to threaten it.

20 DR. CARBON: The answer I am interpreting in what  
21 you are saying here is that you run these two calculations,  
22 and really you can't place much confidence on the difference  
23 in the results of the two; that you would not recommend one  
24 core over the other.

25 DR. SMITH: This we do know. If you go ahead with

1 a homogeneous core as with current oxide designs, that you  
2 will have a large positive sodium void coefficient.

3 DR. CARBON: You will have what?

4 DR. SMITH: A large positive sodium void  
5 coefficient. And when you get into sodium voiding during  
6 the initiating phase, you will go immediately into it,  
7 depending upon the size of its coefficient, into a  
8 reactivity excursion, power excursion, which will most  
9 likely throw molten fuel into sodium right in the middle of  
10 the core, and there you will be subject to some of these  
11 other questions about fuel interactions and what happens  
12 there and how much energy gets into sodium, and what happens  
13 with that being the working fluid instead of fuel being the  
14 working fluid. And again, do you penetrate or threaten the  
15 containment.

16 DR. SIEGEL: It is that question and that  
17 uncertainty that we were facing ten years ago. What has  
18 come out of SIMMER that helps the designer make a decision?

19 DR. SMITH: That is what we had hoped would happen.

20 DR. SIEGEL: Let's assume for a moment there is a  
21 penalty in doubling time to be paid from one or the other of  
22 the two approaches, homogeneous versus heterogeneous. Can  
23 you tell the designer now that he doesn't have to face that  
24 penalty or he has to face it because of differences in the  
25 safety behavior of the cores?

1 DR. SMITH: In a way your question is coming too  
2 soon. We do not understand the transition phase that well,  
3 for one thing.

4 DR. SIEGEL: So you are saying not now, but  
5 perhaps later.

6 DR. SMITH: Perhaps later, yes.

7 DR. SIEGEL: On the other hand, we have begun to  
8 look at some possible design changes with regard to getting  
9 fuel away from the core during the transition phase, but  
10 again, that is preliminary also, and certainly some  
11 interaction would have to be done with the vendors.

12 DR. CARBON: Dr. Kelber.

13 DR. KELBER: From the point of view that I bring  
14 to this problem, the principal contribution that has come  
15 from the studies to date has been to reduce the potential  
16 for damage to the containment a great deal, to reduce the  
17 potential for damage to the primary system to some extent.  
18 The result is --

19 DR. CARBON: Excuse me. How do you reduce the  
20 potential by these studies? I don't understand.

21 DR. KELBER: In all the calculations we have done,  
22 we estimate the potential for damage to the containment.

23 DR. CARBON: Did you say reduce the potential?

24 DR. KELBER: I am sorry; reduce the estimates of  
25 the potential for damage to the containment or damage to the

1 primary system. Our estimates now show much lower  
2 potential for damage to the containment, and quite possibly  
3 much lower estimate of potential for damage to the primary  
4 system. You are now talking about differences of degree  
5 between heterogeneous and homogeneous cores where everyone  
6 involved, both the designers and the safety organizations,  
7 have to do a considerable amount of study of the tradeoffs.

8           If, for example, a homogeneous core should still  
9 have a very low estimated potential for damage to the  
10 primary system even though it is higher than the estimated  
11 potential for damage from a heterogeneous core, one must ask  
12 what is the nature of the tradeoff obtained if the  
13 heterogeneous core from a neutron economy point of view is  
14 less beneficial.

15           We now get into the question of risk analysis, and  
16 that is further down the road. I think this is the proper  
17 end point of the use of such tools as this.

18           DR. KERR: Excuse me, Charlie. I think what we  
19 were asking was, if one found that the heterogeneous core is  
20 better, would one believe it, not what would one do. Would  
21 it permit one with confidence to assume that such an  
22 indicated result was something that a designer would take  
23 and say, now I have got to look at other facets of this, but  
24 I believe that from this viewpoint, a heterogeneous core is  
25 better.

1 DR. KELBER: From an NRC point of view, I don't  
2 see how we could make such a conclusion, regardless of the  
3 estimated precision of the SIMMER results, without a  
4 significantly larger experimental test program.

5 With respect to Dr. Plesset's question earlier as  
6 to could we take a more integral view, I think that is a  
7 desirable goal further down the road. In many cases you  
8 have to take a very detailed view of things until you  
9 understand what are the gross properties that dominate the  
10 problem and how do you represent them in an integral way.

11 I think that is a reasonable goal somewhat down  
12 the road. As we complete our studies on the transition  
13 phase over the next few years, we should, in fact, tend in  
14 that direction.

15 DR. CARBON: In the interest of time, let me stop  
16 you there but go back and ask an additional question on the  
17 broader aspect.

18 You have said, if I understand you correctly, that  
19 the major contribution of SIMMER to date is to reduce the  
20 estimated energy release and so on, the damage to the  
21 containment. You have reduced that an appreciable amount.  
22 How much confidence do you have in that?

23 DR. KELBER: In that I have a very high level of  
24 confidence because it does follow from the systematic  
25 application of the laws of physics to the problem, so that

1 it is a synergistic effect of a highly interactive process.

2           L. CARBON: Do you have enough confidence that  
3 you would recommend that NRC approve a design with half the  
4 energy release if SIMMER came out showing half the energy  
5 release?

6           DR. KELBER: The question is what is the factor  
7 of conservatism that we have to put on in relationship to  
8 the fact that we have very little direct experimental  
9 confirmation. I would argue for a considerably lower factor  
10 of safety in the future than was used with respect to CRBR,  
11 where the factor of safety was something of the order of 100  
12 or so. I would argue for lowering that considerably,  
13 perhaps by as much as an order of magnitude, but not more  
14 than that, at the present time.

15           DR. CARBON: I don't know your factor of safety of  
16 100. Can you equate that to the 1200 megajoules?

17           DR. KELBER: Yes, precisely. I think the 1200  
18 megajoules for CRBR was a figure -- by the way, as far as I  
19 can tell, arbitrarily derived -- but it was a figure which  
20 was guaranteed by the choice to be large by perhaps as much  
21 as a factor of 100 over the best test tools. I would argue  
22 at the present time that we could reduce that by perhaps as  
23 much as a factor of 10.

24           DR. CARBON: From 1200 of this, a factor of 10  
25 down to 120, on the basis of SIMMER calculations.

1 DR. KELBER: That is correct, simply because of  
2 the transparent relationship of what is happening in SIMMER,  
3 where does the 1200 come from, how does it relate to the  
4 corresponding figure in SIMMER, which is of the order of 81  
5 megajoules. I think on that basis we could make a strong  
6 argument. I would not go further than that at the present  
7 time.

8 DR. CARBON: If you did that -- you cited the use  
9 of SIMMER here -- how much of the same thing could you  
10 calculate with equal confidence on the so-called back-of-the  
11 envelope type of calculations?

12 DR. KELBER: Well the 1200 megajoules corresponded  
13 not so much to a "back of the envelope," but something not  
14 very much more complex than that. It was a systematic  
15 isentropic expansion of different volume elements of the  
16 fluid, which is a back-of-the-envelope calculation. The  
17 housing becomes more difficult and you have to go to a code.

18 DR. CARBON: What I am trying to say, though, is  
19 you have used SIMMER to come up with a reaction. You could  
20 replace SIMMER with a back-of-the-envelope --

21 DR. KELBER: No. I mean the 1200 megajoules is  
22 what you get with essentially back-of-the-envelope type --

23 DR. CARBON: But I can't believe, though, that you  
24 couldn't, with back-of-the-envelope type calculation, put in  
25 some of the in-transferred implications which which I

1 believe are the major things in SIMMER that are reducing --

2 DR. KELBER: Well, there were two major sources of  
3 reduction. One was the heat transfer, yes. It was known  
4 from back-of-the-envelope type of calculations that this  
5 would be a major reduction. It was not known how much.  
6 The second, which I believe is very difficult to do by any  
7 approximate or simple-minded method, is the difference  
8 between the dynamic expansion and the isentropic expansion.

9 Another question is what are the thermodynamic  
10 losses involved in the actual expansion. That, I believe,  
11 is very difficult to do in any simplified method, and that,  
12 I believe, is something like a factor of 2 all by itself.

13 DR. CARBON: And the heat transfer is a factor of  
14 what?

15 DR. KELBER: I'm not sure what that --

16 DR. SCOTT: That reduces it from about 20  
17 megajoules to 8 megajoules --

18 DR. KELBER: So it is a factor of --

19 DR. SCOTT: Of 2.7 or --

20 DR. KELBER: Something of that order.

21 DR. SCOTT: I am talking about this in some detail  
22 this afternoon in connection with verification.

23 DR. CARBON: You will? Find.

24 Go ahead, Dr. Smith.

25 DR. SMITH: I will get back to the transition



1 phase. What you have been talking about has been closer to  
2 assembly expansion. The treatment of that and the  
3 treatment of transition phase are somewhat different.

4           Of the two cores I was talking about -- that is  
5 the CRBR homogeneous core and the 1000-megawatt  
6 heterogeneous core, the low sodium void coefficient of these  
7 cores means that significant positive reactivity feedbacks  
8 are not induced in the core during sodium voiding, cladding  
9 melting and motion.

10           This extends the time frame of the accident, and  
11 by the time fuel motion begins, substantial cladding  
12 blockages have formed at both top and bottom of the  
13 subassemblies. Incoherencies in fuel motion among the  
14 subassemblies due to burnup, power and power flow yield  
15 initial fuel motion activity ramps that are relatively  
16 small.

17           They produce three things. In unblocked  
18 subassemblies, the moving fuel, because it does not have a  
19 lot of pressure behind it, blocks at the ends of the  
20 subassemblies. In blocked subassemblies, the moving fuel is  
21 retained near the core, and the power increase coming about  
22 from these fuel motion and reactivity increases, although  
23 the power increase is small, causes more fuel to become  
24 molten.

25           Thus, more fuel becomes mobile, and as can walls

1 begin to fail and motions become more coherent, the  
2 reactivity ramp rate becomes larger. These coherent  
3 motions may develop anyhow due to the driver reactivity and  
4 small power bursts. That is, even in subassemblies where  
5 the cans have not failed, the existence or the occurrence of  
6 reactivity ramps causes fuel to disperse, but if it can't  
7 get out, it is going to come back and it is going to start  
8 to become more coherent.

9           The limit to the energetics appears to be  
10 controlled by the strength of the blockages retaining the  
11 fuel. That is, in essence, the types of accident  
12 progression we are seeing in the transition phase for both  
13 the CRBR homogeneous core and the 1000-megawatt  
14 heterogeneous core.

15           What do we learn in these analyses? First, the  
16 extent and strength of blockage development appears to be  
17 determining in the potential for recriticalities and  
18 probably the magnitude of recriticalities. Second, the  
19 tight coupling between the fluid motions and the  
20 near-critical neutronics does not permit the development of  
21 a steady state boiled-up pool, at least in the early stages.

22           For the system to become far subcritical,  
23 substantial fuel must be removed from the core or diluted  
24 with poison.

25           DR. SHEWMON: Could you tell me what a blockage

1 is, physically?

2 DR. SMITH: The blockages that I am referring to  
3 mainly are those which exist when the molten cladding or  
4 molten fuel in the core region is expelled upward or  
5 downward into the axial blankets and freezes and plugs.  
6 Those are the blockages I am talking about.

7 DR. SHEWMON: Okay, thank you.

8 DR. KERR: Is this ever rebound, or does it stop  
9 up there and blanket and still give you trouble?

10 DR. SMITH: It gives us trouble in that it retains  
11 fuel in the core, although I think in some instances I have  
12 seen some rebound in some of the calculations we have been  
13 through.

14 These two points basically summarize the accident  
15 progression, but they are still important. Incoherencies  
16 appear to help early on, but the involvement of more and  
17 more fuel movement leads to larger energetics.

18 DR. SIEGEL: Larger than what?

19 DR. SMITH: Larger than earlier.

20 DR. SIEGEL: These cores are essentially dried of  
21 sodium in this phase?

22 DR. SMITH: In the CRBR calculation I believe it  
23 was mostly dry, yes. In the heterogeneous core, the 1000  
24 megawatt, we still have a fair amount of sodium in some of  
25 the inner channels, some of the inner subassemblies. I

1 don't believe I am going to have time to get into a detailed  
2 description.

3 DR. CATTON: What is coherent multidimensional  
4 motion? Or is that a silly question?

5 DR. SMITH: No. In general, when we first go into  
6 SIMMER, when we make the transition from the SAS calculation  
7 to the SIMMER calculation, we are still in the  
8 one-dimensional, multichanneled mode of doing the analysis.  
9 SIMMER has models of can walls and fluid motions are  
10 basically one dimensional.

11 We we get to can wall melting, that allows the  
12 fuel to start moving radially as well as axially. We see,  
13 in particular in the CRBR calculation, in the can well melt  
14 you don't have this can separating the motions of the fuel,  
15 and the motions are somewhat independent in the 1-D  
16 calculation. Once you get into two-dimensional, then the  
17 fuel kind of conglomerates and moves together. It has a  
18 chance to mix together.

19 DR. KERR: That seems perfectly clear to me, Mr.  
20 Catton.

21 MR. CATTON: I don't think I will ask another  
22 question about that.

23 (Laughter.)

24 DR. SMITH: The key to the whole problem in the  
25 transition phase appears to be to get the fuel out before

1 you get to high energetics. The analyses to date have not  
2 yielded reactivity ramp rates much greater than \$100 per  
3 second. Again, I would like to point out that the analyses  
4 to date have also been fairly preliminary, and we are still  
5 assessing the uncertainties.

6 DR. KERR: Mr. Smith, would you be willing to put  
7 that last slide on?

8 DR. SMITH: The previous one?

9 DR. KERR: Yes, sir. Would you have been quite  
10 surprised had you not learned those two things from SIMMER?  
11 Intuitively, it seems to me, one would have expected this,  
12 so in that sense SIMMER is corroborative. Or am I missing  
13 something?

14 DR. SMITH: No. I guess I am not surprised in  
15 retrospect. I guess the one thing that surprises me are the  
16 repeated recriticalities, that there is not one big bang but  
17 a bunch of --

18 DR. KERR: I don't see anything about repeated  
19 criticalities on the slide. I was asking about the things  
20 on the slide.

21 DR. SMITH: Okay. Well, maybe I didn't put enough  
22 on the slide. What we see are going into prompt criticality  
23 with low ramps early on, from small amounts of fuel motion.  
24 That small power burst leads to more fuel melting and more  
25 fuel becoming involved in the subsequent fuel motions. And

1 because now we have more fuel moving, reactivity ramp rates  
2 become larger next time, the next time you go through prompt  
3 criticality.

4           We see -- and I'm sure I'm not going to have time  
5 to show it, but we see, like in the beginning life  
6 calculation for the 1000-megawatt core, we see a ramp rate  
7 going into prompt critical of about \$10 per second, followed  
8 by dispersal, the reactivity falling far subcritical, and  
9 then the fuel motion coming back together again, or coming  
10 into more critical configuration again, followed by a  
11 reactivity ramp of about \$30 a second, and again dispersal  
12 followed by one that is \$100 a second.

13           DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Kerr, if I may, the thing that  
14 we learned that we did not necessarily expect before we  
15 began the calculations was that there were relatively large  
16 reactivity ramp rates at all. We didn't know without  
17 running the calculations but what in the transition phase  
18 there might be no recriticalities.

19           What we found were recriticalities, and I think  
20 that is what that says.

21           DR. SIEGEL: Could you talk about the geometry of  
22 these recriticalities a bit? Are they slumped cores? Are  
23 the regions radial regions which become fueled enough to  
24 become critical?

25           DR. SMITH: In the 1000-megawatt study, the

1 separation of the driver regions by the blankets keeps the  
2 driver fuel basically in the region, and it is basically  
3 fuel slumping, at least in the studies we have done so far.  
4 In the long term it may melt into the blankets. It probably  
5 will.

6           In the CRBR calculation this was not the case.  
7 You got more into what I referred to earlier as coherent  
8 multidimensional fluid dynamics, fluid motions; and in  
9 addition to slumping, you saw a small burst causing fuel to  
10 move out radially and outward away from the core center,  
11 impacting on the surrounding structure, coming back into a  
12 pool and coming together in the center of the reactor.  
13 So they are somewhat different.

14           We have talked quite a bit about uncertainties,  
15 and I indicated some of our modeling uncertainties on this  
16 slide. These are what we consider to be controlling.  
17 Mostly it has to do with blockage formation, fuel removal,  
18 and those things that drive us into prompt criticalities,  
19 such as fuel pin breakup and slumping, how that affects  
20 bringing fuel together.

21           The last two addressed the problem of essentially  
22 liquid-liquid heat transfer and also loss-of-flow driven  
23 transient overpower, because we do see situations where we  
24 still have sodium in some channels, in both the CRBR and in  
25 the 1000-megawatt.

1           That concludes my discussion on the transition  
2 phase status. Would you indicate how much time I have?

3           DR. CARBON: About a half-hour, total half-hour.'

4           DR. KERR: May I ask a brief question? Do you and  
5 your colleagues who work on this very difficult problem, and  
6 I agree it is an extremely complicated and difficult  
7 problem, sit down maybe about once every six months having  
8 made progress during that period and ask yourself if what  
9 you are trying to do is possible?

10           It may sound like a facetious question. I don't  
11 mean it to. In the sense that it is so large and it is so  
12 complex, and a particular sequence of events depends very  
13 much on what has happened before and the uncertainties in  
14 fabrication of new fuel, and the uncertainties of what  
15 happens to fuel after it has been in operation, and the  
16 uncertainties in motion, eventually it gets you in a  
17 situation in which it would seem to me if you started off  
18 with 100 reactors and tried to do an experiment beginning  
19 with exactly the same initial conditions, you can probably  
20 get 100 different results.

21           Now, if your code is clever enough to have taken  
22 into account everything that could possibly physically  
23 happen to those reactors during the time of operation,  
24 perhaps it can predict those 100 different results. But it  
25 seems to me it is worthwhile for you to continually ask



1 yourself this question.

2           Mr. Kelber's response to Mr. Plesset was that once  
3 you learn all you can microscopically, then you go to a  
4 global picture. It seems to me it is possible that one  
5 might find that the microscopic approach is impossible, and  
6 that one has to, in some sense, attempt to lump some of the  
7 uncertainties in a global picture.

8           I don't propose to know the answer to the question  
9 I am asking, but do you ask yourself this question  
10 periodically?

11           DR. SMITH: You have raised several issues in  
12 asking the question. First of all -- and I don't like to  
13 contradict Dr. Kelber -- our approach is not quite trying to  
14 include all microphysics in the calculations. As I  
15 indicated earlier, we are trying to surround the problem,  
16 trying to include the major phenomena as we see it, trying  
17 to see how that controls the accident outcome.

18           Where we find that the uncertainty in particular  
19 phenomena does control the accident outcome, we try to  
20 reduce that uncertainty. It may turn out that even by  
21 reducing it, we are still in trouble. We don't know. At  
22 present it appears that the major thing that is getting us  
23 into recriticality is the blockage question.

24           In answer to your question regarding feasibility,  
25 yes, I believe it is feasible to do this, but it takes a lot

1 more work than what we have done. If you ask the question  
2 with respect to is it feasible for so many dollars, I don't  
3 know. If you were funded for ten years for \$10 million a  
4 year, would we be able to solve the problem? That is a  
5 difficult question to answer. I do feel it is feasible to  
6 come up.

7           The other thing is you are addressing predicting  
8 exactly -- at least this is the feeling I got -- the  
9 accident sequence: if you had 100 reactors, would you be  
10 able to predict exactly the accident sequence. I don't  
11 think that is our goal. I think our goal is to gain some  
12 understanding of the transition phase and to understand what  
13 happens, and is there potential for getting into a situation  
14 where you have very large energetics and you do threaten  
15 containment, and is the probability of that happening very  
16 large.

17           If we can somehow assess that probability, I think  
18 we will be there. I think right now we don't know.

19           DR. KERR: I think we both agree that one does not  
20 predict exactly, and indeed, one may predict with  
21 considerable inprecision. But if the prediction is to be  
22 useful, one needs to have some idea of what the inprecision  
23 is.

24           DR. SMITH: That's right.

25           DR. KERR: In that sense, I would say if the

1 uncertainty cannot be quantified, then one has an uneasy  
2 feeling about the results, it would seem to me.

3 DR. SMITH: Yes.

4 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Kerr, that is why we do fairly  
5 extensive sensitivity studies on both the analysis of  
6 experiments and the accident analysis, to try to get an idea  
7 of what the uncertainties mean in terms of the spread of the  
8 answers, whatever the answers might be. You are asking the  
9 question, or you have asked it, earlier, of what confidence  
10 do we have in the answers. It depends on what the  
11 uncertainty band is in these sensitivity studies. We have  
12 simply not done the sensitivity studies for the transition  
13 phase.

14 They were done for host disassembly expansion  
15 problems. We had an idea there of what the sensitivities  
16 were and what the uncertainty band was. But in answer to  
17 your question are we introspective and do we worry about how  
18 we are doing things, is this the best way, yes, we do, a  
19 great deal.

20 DR. PLESSET: I think sensitivity studies is a  
21 very good word, but I picture this thing, if I can use a  
22 geometrical analogy, as a surface of 10,000 dimensions,  
23 roughly, whatever. You are studying how things change if  
24 you wander around on one of these surfaces a little bit. I  
25 say there are surfaces all over the place, and you are not

1 any way near them.

2 DR. STEVENSON: You are perhaps right in that we  
3 are always subject to the question of have we missed  
4 something, and it is always a valid question to ask. Of  
5 course, we may always have missed something. But in terms  
6 of doing sensitivity studies, the techniques that have been  
7 presented to most of you before by Dr. Bob Burns take  
8 advantage of using statistical methods to take into account  
9 or allow you to look at the whole surface. They are not  
10 linear sensitivity studies but allow you to look at very  
11 nonlinear systems.

12 DR. PLESSET: Is this relating to that Latin cube  
13 I heard about at Los Alamos but never could figure out --

14 DR. STEVENSON: That's right. We have methods  
15 that are more improved than that now. I am sure you would  
16 like to hear about those.

17 DR. KELBER: I would once again like to emphasize  
18 from my point of view that regardless of this method, which  
19 I think has got high value, if we are going to go into the  
20 licensing of fast breeder reactors, we need a significant  
21 experiment program which tells us that we do have a  
22 reasonable understanding and that we have not missed  
23 significant phenomena and significant interactions.

24 If that is the thrust behind your questions, I  
25 could not agree more.

1 DR. CARBON: Go ahead, Dr. Smith.

2 DR. SIEGEL: Could I ask a question? You place a  
3 great deal of importance on blockages as having a strong  
4 influence on the subsequent recriticality and energetics.  
5 Is a blockage by definition material which has fallen below  
6 the melting point? Is it thereafter a rigid, immobile  
7 barrier?

8 DR. SMITH: Part of the uncertainty is in to what  
9 extent are things blocked; how strong is that blockage and  
10 what level of pressure or whatever is it going to take to  
11 get rid of that. It may be very strong and it may not be.  
12 If it contains the core where originally it was located,  
13 then we are predicting that we get into recriticalities.

14 DR. SIEGEL: How does the code identify what is a  
15 blockage and what isn't?

16 DR. SMITH: The code will freeze up fuel, and also  
17 it has an automatic jamming model where if it gets too  
18 jammed up with solid particles, it will block off the  
19 channel. Part of what we have done in some of our analyses  
20 has been to artificially set up the code so that it will  
21 produce these blockages, because the blockages are seen in  
22 treetin (phonetic) experiments, and the code at present as  
23 currently constituted does not predict the formation of  
24 blockages. So we have turned the dial to get --

25 DR. KERR: Excuse me. Do you mean it is incapable

1 of predicting them or just doesn't predict them?

2 DR. SMITH: It is capable of doing it but in a  
3 parametric fashion. What we would like would be to  
4 incorporate a more physical model into the code, and it is  
5 one of the things we will be working on this coming year, to  
6 put in the proper physics in order to do a blockage. As  
7 you probably heard, in the physics of blockage formation,  
8 there are all sorts of theories coming out of Argon,  
9 Brookhaven, wherever, on how freezing and melting of molten  
10 fuel and cladding occurs.

11 Most of the theories do not seem to be able to  
12 predict what happens in the experiments.

13 I think my time is fast drawing to a close. Let  
14 me indicate what we are doing in the 1000-megawatt study.  
15 First, we are trying to gain an understanding of HCDA  
16 phenomena in what we would consider commercial reactors.  
17 The direction seems to be the heterogeneous core.

18 Our primary emphasis is looking at the transition  
19 phase and recriticality potential. Also we are attempting  
20 to support the Sandia accident delineation study, which we  
21 will hear about this afternoon. Another part of our  
22 objective is to assess the accuracy of our analysis tools  
23 and the data base.

24 In the 1000-megawatt study, what we intend to do  
25 this summer is to finish preliminary calculations through

1 transition phase and document those analyses, and then in  
2 the next year investigate the effects of the uncertainties I  
3 indicated earlier through sensitivity analysis.

4 I would like to address for about 15 minutes  
5 future SIMMER development. There are three areas: near-term  
6 SIMMER-II modifications; near-term modifications for LWR  
7 core disruption, and longer-term considerations.

8 The near-term SIMMER-II modifications are being  
9 done primarily to support the 1000-megawatt study and the  
10 uncertainty analysis. We will try to use a current  
11 framework and improve both the phenomenological models and  
12 improve the efficiency. The 1000-megawatt study really  
13 provides us with an excellent testbed for trying to improve  
14 our capabilities.

15 We found in the analyses that there are all sorts  
16 of strange situations that our models had not been developed  
17 for and that we are getting into, and we have to improve the  
18 models to make them run more efficiently and to handle the  
19 strange physical situations we get into.

20 Model improvements. We mentioned freezing and  
21 plugging. Vaporization and condensation plays a role in the  
22 transition phase calculations, particularly in terms of fuel  
23 pool interactions or any sodium that might be remaining in  
24 the core during the transition phase.

25 We have already talked about additional flow

1 regimes. We are concerned about the relative movement  
2 between liquid steel and liquid fuel and the separation of  
3 those two components because of the potential for getting  
4 the fuel region bounded by a steel region and having a much  
5 more critical situation, prompt critical situation, than  
6 what we are predicting with SIMMER as it now stands.

7           In particular, it looks as though the transition  
8 phase may go on, may extend the accident out in time quite a  
9 bit, and that allows you time to get this separation between  
10 fuel and steel. It is not clear that SIMMER-II is the tool  
11 in which to put another modeled fuel treatment into, but we  
12 are examining the feasibility of doing this.

13           A fuel-pin model to handle the breakup of fuel  
14 pins and the loss of flow-driven transit overpower  
15 (phonetic) situations you might see during the transition  
16 phase is also being considered. The design of the SIMMER-II  
17 code may not allow that. There may be some things we can do  
18 there. I think we certainly could put a fuel-pin model in  
19 SIMMER-II as it exists. The question would be whether it  
20 would be efficient.

21           Efficiency improvements are primarily in a  
22 vaporization-condensation model, which we find takes up most  
23 of the computer time in our flow dynamics methods, and  
24 neutronics overall takes quite a bit of computer time and we  
25 would like to reduce that.



1           We are prepared to modify SIMMER-II to handle LWR  
2 core disruption in the Class 9 type of accidents that I  
3 believe you will be hearing the program plan for on next  
4 Wednesday. These represent some of the modifications that  
5 would be made to the code to handle LWR core disruption  
6 analyses.

7           The types of analyses that would be done with this  
8 code would be examination of blockage formation and melting,  
9 the effect of chemical reactions, looking at steam  
10 starvation and two-dimensional effects, multi-dimensional  
11 effects that occur during an LWR core disruption.

12           DR. CARBON: How extensive a problem is it to  
13 modify SIMMER to use for LWR?

14           DR. SMITH: I forget what we estimated. I believe  
15 it was either -- was it two man years? Two man years.

16           DR. SCOTT: For the entire list. You can further  
17 break that list down into things that have to be done  
18 immediately and things that can wait a little bit. For  
19 immediate modifications I believe we estimated something  
20 like nine man months, with the balance in about 24 man  
21 months.

22           DR. SMITH: In the long term, I think both for the  
23 LMFP applications and the LWR applications, I think there  
24 are some major pieces missing. The three-dimensional  
25 incoherencies in the transition phase may play a very large

1 role in extending the transition phase in terms of how much  
2 fuel becomes mobile, in terms of how quickly or how long, or  
3 to the extent that blockages develop and their strength and  
4 whether or not they melt out before you get the large fuel  
5 motions.

6           We feel we need a detailed field model, and there  
7 are some others that are listed there, and I am sure we  
8 could come up with a few more.

9           The SIMMER-II framework, as I alluded to earlier,  
10 is limited, and we probably need to develop capabilities  
11 beyond what we have right now. It turns out that much of  
12 the methods that we were talking about in terms of  
13 calculations, that we would probably end up extending the  
14 time frame and we would have to have much more efficient  
15 numerical methods than what we have presently.

16           I think most of what would be needed is beyond the  
17 current state of the art, and we need further research in  
18 developing numerical methods that allow you to do long-time  
19 skill problems, conserve energy, conserve mass, before we  
20 could ever attempt to start to integrate a lot of these  
21 bigger pieces that I have indicated at the top of the slide.

22           That concludes what I have to say.

23           DR. SHEWMON: I'm not very clear what a megajoule  
24 consists of, or how many of them 1200 of them is, but I have  
25 the impression it will cause a fair amount of anguish to

1 fairly substantial hunks of stainless steel. I am confused  
2 as to how one gets enough energy to distort all that  
3 stainless steel out of something which will be held up by a  
4 little bit of mushy stainless steel and a dispersion of  
5 uranium oxide in your blockages.

6           Could you tell me why I am looking at the wrong  
7 part of the elephant here, or is that sort of the stutters  
8 that allow it to really go off in a big bang?

9           MR. SMITH: Yes, that's it right there. The  
10 initial ramp rates we are seeing, as I indicated earlier,  
11 were in the tens of dollars of range. That gives you fuel  
12 pressures at 10, 20 atmospheres. The blockages we are  
13 talking about probably would retain those. When you start  
14 getting up into 100, 150, 200 dollars a second, then you are  
15 starting to talk about fuel vapor pressures that will move  
16 that, if not move the blockages out of the way, then move  
17 the can itself out of the way.

18           DR. SHEWMON: Okay. It cycles a few times, and  
19 then you get enough fuel in one spot to do yourself some  
20 real damage.

21           DR. SMITH: That's right. And the real question  
22 is at what point do those blockages or whatever, what fuel  
23 removal paths, at what point do they open up so you can get  
24 the fuel away from there. If they open when you are in this  
25 \$100 per second window, which I am not sure I would count

1 on, then you might be all right. If they delay later, it  
2 takes more than that.

3 DR. SHEWMON: In this \$10 per second window, what  
4 fraction of the core do you see taking part? Is this  
5 something I can hold in my hands or is it something as big  
6 as a bare fraction of the core, or what?

7 DR. SMITH: A few subassemblies in the initial  
8 part.

9 DR. SIEGEL: I am losing the thread of thought  
10 here. Your question was if you are down in the lower range  
11 of \$10 a second ramp rates, what fraction of the core will  
12 be retained by the supposed blockages associated with that?

13 DR. SMITH: I think he was --

14 DR. SHEWMON: I was asking what was involved, but  
15 since it is contained, your is a perfect corollary. To me  
16 it would be the same question.

17 DR. SMITH: The initial fuel motions involve just  
18 a few subassemblies. Now, other subassemblies may be in  
19 some stage of disruption, cladding motions, sodium voiding;  
20 but for these low sodium void worth cores, the subassemblies  
21 that are involved in the initial fuel motion are just a few.

22 DR. SMITH: Let me bring up a different question  
23 that I am sure was covered someplace else and so I hesitated  
24 to ask, but tell me again what are the most common one or  
25 two events that give rise to these HCDA's or initiate them?

1 DR. SMITH: From the beginning? The HCDA that we  
2 are looking at or have been looking at is the loss of flow  
3 accident. There is a loss of power to the site with  
4 failures of the scrams.

5 DR. SHEWMON: So the sodium stops cooling,  
6 convection isn't enough to do it, and something bursts. Is  
7 that it?

8 DR. KERR: In addition, you have to have lost all  
9 the shutdown system.

10 DR. KELBER: Could I suggest deferring that till  
11 we hear the accident delineation talk this afternoon,  
12 because it does address this question?

13 VOICE: I'm game.

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

t3  
er  
t2

Eml

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 DR. MARK: I thought the answer would be obvious.  
2 Would there be any difference in the description course of, and  
3 the results of the problem that you are dealing with pool type  
4 sodium reactor, as compared to the sorts of things you are  
5 looking at?

6 DR. SMITH: I think if the coast down to the pumps  
7 remain the same, then the answer to your question is no there  
8 would be no difference.

9 DR. STEVENS: Dr. Mark, I think the differences might  
10 well be in the response of the system to the energetics, rather  
11 than the energetics itself. The pool and the pipe system may  
12 respond somewhat differently, structurally.

13 DR. MARK: The sodium could keep flowing from all  
14 directions, not just up and down some alleged channel.

15 DR. STEVENS: The core is still contained in a core  
16 barrel in either case. I am not sure it really matters that  
17 much.

18 DR. MARK: Well, I wasn't sure that it mattered very  
19 much, either.

20 DR. KERR: I think you said the key parameter in  
21 determining the energy releases of the aid of the blockages. At  
22 the present time SIMMER does not handle the blockages very well  
23 from first principal. You are depending on intuition and some  
24 experiments to parametrically, I believe is the word you used.

25 DR. STEVENS: That's right.

1 DR. KERR: Thank you.

2 DR. SIEGEL: With respect to your work on LWRs, what  
3 do you foresee you will change from SIMMER, which is a signifi-  
4 cant extension beyond what's available from other codes, perhaps  
5 March?

6 DR. SMITH: I think what we would be aiming for in the  
7 long run would be a mechanistic, again, description of the melt-  
8 down of an LWR core. I think initially analyses done with  
9 SIMMER-2 would be more to gaining an understanding of the pheno-  
10 mena involved in that mechanistic approach, and the interactions  
11 between them.

12 My understanding of the codes now is that you do not  
13 have this heat transfer of chemical kinetics, all of this inter-  
14 action and the two-dimensionality that you see -- that we could  
15 model with SIMMER.

16 VOICE (9): Could I comment on that? The impetus is  
17 that we know from TMI-2 that you can pool a severely damaged core.  
18 The question is, are there limits to the extent to which you can  
19 cool a severely damaged core?

20 The assumption in March, which is the only code -- well,  
21 there is a German code family called KESS(?) which deals with  
22 some of these questions too -- in all of these codes the charac-  
23 teristic is the assumption that once you pass some point of  
24 damage, you proceed in exerbling (phonetic) the melt. This is  
25 a key question in accident limitation prevention. We seek a

1 better answer.

2 Whether we will get it from SIMMER or not is another  
3 question, but we do seek a better answer.

4 DR. CARBON: Let's take a fifteen minute break.

5 (Recess.)

6 DR. CARBON: Let's move on with the program. You're  
7 up next, Jim?

8 DR. SCOTT: Yes, I am. I am Jim Scott, same address  
9 as before.

10 DR. CARBON: Do you have some hand-outs?

11 DR. SCOTT: Yes, I do. I'm sorry. I'm going to spend  
12 about a half hour talking about SIMMER verification, or to  
13 answer the question: "Why do we believe any of this, or is there  
14 any reason to believe any of this at all?"

15 Before I get started, I would like to say that a very  
16 important part of SIMMER verification should have been presented  
17 this morning by Dr. Smith, because of time constraints, he  
18 could not do so. I would just like to point out that we have  
19 spent a lot of effort. I would like to take two minutes to  
20 say that we have gone to a lot of trouble to verify neutronics  
21 in the SIMMER code.

22 That verification effort is outlined in the hand-outs  
23 which you have been given. I will just pause to conclude that  
24 in looking at annular critical assemblies of mocking up distorted  
25 cores, the major thing that we found in examining reactivity



1 changes from nominal to distorted geometry is that it is probably  
2 necessary to use a transport theory treatment for these highly  
3 distorted geometries.

4           The diffusion theory has an unpleasant habit of under-  
5 predicting positive reactivity insertions and overpredicting  
6 negative reactivity insertions. We feel that it is reasonably  
7 important, therefore, to take the approach of using transport  
8 theory.

9           Should you care to hear any more about this, I'm sure  
10 Ron Smith at the end of Bill Bohl's presentation can take eight  
11 or ten minutes to summarize these calculations.

12           Okay. This morning, I would like to talk about why  
13 should we believe any of this and how do we go about verifying  
14 SIMMER.

15           Well, a long time ago, and most of you have heard this  
16 before. We adoped a four-fold approach. What we would like to  
17 do, of course, is compare results of SIMMER prediction to the  
18 results of an experiment and relatively large-scale, using real  
19 materials.

20           That's very expensive, and it's hard to persuade  
21 people they should do that. So, we are stuck with dealing with  
22 other than the real world and are left to extrapolate to a  
23 certain extent.

24           Parts of the SIMMER verification program are basic  
25 physics studies, in which we tried to compare SIMMER against

1 analytic solutions for a variety of things. I will put up a  
2 partial list in a minute -- to see how well it does and to see  
3 if it can, in fact, pass physics one; and at least come reason-  
4 ably close to analytic solutions.

5 We have compared on a model by model basis the models  
6 in SIMMER-2 with other models in the literature, constantly  
7 updating that. That has lead to change of several models in  
8 the SIMMER code.

9 In addition to the extent that we are able to, we  
10 compared the results of SIMMER calculations with other codes.  
11 I say to the extent that we're able because there are a few other  
12 codes that will treat extended material motion the way that  
13 SIMMER will, so we have to compare in region overlap. Yes?

14 DR. CARBON: There must be several places where have  
15 to insert models for which none exist. Is that correct?

16 DR. SCOTT: That is correct. That is why we have the  
17 section U-7, called "Model Development." Finally, we attempt  
18 to verify SIMMER by comparing SIMMER to experiments and certain  
19 thermo-physical regimes that are associated with specific acci-  
20 dent sequences.

21 As an example of the types of things we do, here is  
22 a partial list of calculations we've performed over the last  
23 two or so years, including comparison with shock tube problems,  
24 steady-state pressure drops, an array of things for which there  
25 are analytic solutions.

1 In every case, SIMMER does reasonably well, down to  
2 about one deep fluid hammer. The last three items on this list  
3 are basically experiments which have been performed. All except  
4 one have been performed; others at Los Alamos, SRM, Purdue Univer-  
5 sity primarily in which we look at the ability of SIMMER to do  
6 fluid dynamics and interactive geometries.

7 I will go into that later. What we're talking about  
8 now, as Ron stated, we haven't yet gotten in to a verification  
9 of the transition phase calculations. We are still just looking  
10 at fundamental verifications of fluid dynamics in the national  
11 regime. It looks very much like both these assembly expansion (?)

12 Let me show you what the strategy here is. If you  
13 look at CRBR post-disassembly expansion calculations for SIMMER,  
14 you will see that there is a difference between the isotropic  
15 expansion cover gas volume, which uses about 105 megajoules and  
16 which nominally used, I believe, during the CRBR safety review  
17 and what SIMMER's best estimate was which was about 8 megajoules.

18 Unfortunately, it is difficult to ascertain that this  
19 is correct because we can experiment on CRBR or even systems  
20 remotely close to being as large and having proper materials.  
21 It is fortunate that the effect, the reduction from 105 to 8  
22 megajoules came about for two reasons.

23 One was purely fluid dynamic. Just the presence of  
24 structures, themselves, presence of altered flow fields and  
25 introduction pressure drops caused the kinetic energy of systems

1 to go from about a factor of (inaudible) from 100 to 20 megajoules.

2 Further reduction is due to heat transfer and energy  
3 transfer, at least to SIMMER calculations. What we are trying to  
4 do in this fluid dynamics verification is to verify that SIMMER  
5 is, in fact, treating this part correctly.

6 Later, we will attempt to verify that it is treating this  
7 reduction correctly. This is a substantial improvement, a factor  
8 of five from what was previously assumed was substantial improve-  
9 ment. I think we could demonstrate fluid dynamics a reasonable  
10 advance in technology.

11 DR. CARBON: A question on this. I think I understand  
12 heat transfer effect, which I would presume is simply the fact  
13 that you have some structural material. Some of the heat in  
14 the fluid is transferred to it. It is a sync. It's all very  
15 straight forward.

16 What, again, is the fluid dynamics of the fact in a  
17 simple physical --

18 DR. SCOTT: Historically, what we did with SIMMER, we  
19 turned it on and turned off all the heat transfer. What we would  
20 get in national tropic (ph) and isotropic case. What was rather  
21 naive of us is that we didn't even get close until we came up  
22 with this number.

23 Basically, what we're seeing is that presence of struc-  
24 tures, fuel pin bundles, fuel pins themselves, so modify the flow  
25 field as to cause changes in pressure drops, which are not ideal,

1 which cause you to depart from isotropic expansion.

2 Furthermore, the flashing of the core itself is not  
3 an ideal process in that all the parts of the core don't partici-  
4 pate equally, as it turns out in the calculation, at least, as  
5 we will see a little later in reality. There is a flashing front  
6 that progresses through the core, which is very non-ideal, which  
7 instead of infultessing (ph) expansion of every packet of the  
8 core, every piece of fluid in the core.

9 A lot of the core doesn't even participate until the  
10 top part of the core is essentially gone. You see a flahing  
11 front proceeding through the core. These are basically fluid  
12 dynamic effects. Those are major effects which we have set out  
13 to try to verify.

14 DR. CARBON: Then one is simply more or less a pressure  
15 drop?

16 DR. SCOTT: Yes.

17 DR. CARBON: One is -- the other major one is an  
18 expanding fuel pin?

19 DR. SCOTT: Yes.

20 DR. PLESSET: Would you explain what this non-uniform  
21 expansion is? What does that mean?

22 DR. SCOTT: Well, that everything is not expanding  
23 simultaneously, as Dr. Carbon says, in the core.

24 DR. PLESSET: Are there pieces, each one expanding  
25 isotropically, or because of --

1 DR. SCOTT: No, there are not even pieces that are  
2 expanding.

3 DR. PLESSET: That is not the same.

4 DR. SCOTT: Are not expanding really.

5 DR. PLESSET: Okay. So, that's the point. How is  
6 the expansion?

7 DR. SCOTT: The expansion essentially proceeds -- I  
8 can show you a schematic of the SRI apparatus, or better yet  
9 the PURDUE apparatus -- a couple of pages over reputed to be  
10 clear.

11 DR. PLESSET: Why it expands this way or to be clear  
12 as to what is happening, not why it does it.

13 DR. SCOTT: The core is represented by pressure that's  
14 in that apparatus. Type zero diaphragms which are located here  
15 and here are ruptured. This high pressure core is essentially  
16 seized atmospheric pressure against the flash.

17 This is an approximation what really happens in a  
18 reactor. In the reactor, of course, your (inaudible) --

19 So, that it is not quite instantaneous. It is for  
20 practical purposes virtually constrained over the period of  
21 burst. So, this part of the fluid -- and this came as quite a  
22 surprise to the experimenters, as a matter of fact -- starts  
23 to flash first on the top, and the instrument remains single  
24 phase for a very long time. (?)

25 There is boiling weight that dresses backwards from

1 this core. (?)

2 This came as quite a surprise to Dr. Theofanos. In  
3 fact, he reinstrumented his core in order to ascertain that this  
4 was really happening. It really is.

5 DR. PLESSET: That is a little different thing, actually.  
6 What you are saying, let me see if I understand it, is that you  
7 are getting a lot of energy going into lightened heat. Is that  
8 what you are saying?

9 DR. SCOTT: Yes. No.

10 DR. PLESSET: No? Not saying that?

11 DR. STEVENS: That is true but --

12 DR. PLESSET: That is true.

13 DR. STEVENS: That is not the effect.

14 DR. PLESSET: What is the effect?

15 DR. STEVENS: That pressure gradient is established in  
16 the core.

17 DR. PLESSET: Yes.

18 DR. STEVENS: During the flashing process, whether in  
19 the reactor phase or during the experiment phase. It simply  
20 does not follow an isotropic expansion.

21 DR. PLESSET: You're suing words again.

22 DR. STEVENS: I know, I know. I was just telling  
23 you -- I was saying: Yes, you're right. It is not doing it.  
24 I'm not giving you a right reason why.

25 DR. MARK: Am I at all close in mentioning that the

bfml0

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 isotropic model mentioned, that red box down there is full of  
2 gas at constant temperature and pressure. You then removed the  
3 diaphragm and the gas expands, basically.

4 What is really true is that it is a hot liquid, zero  
5 pressure -- well, no. It's a hot liquid anyway. It has got to  
6 convert its phase before it can really go forward and start  
7 to move.

8 DR. SCOTT: That is correct. Also, the isotropic  
9 expansion assumes that you're expanding essentially in the  
10 absence of pressure gradient in this vessel, which you really  
11 aren't.

12 DR. PLESSET: How fast does that take place?

13 DR. SCOTT: The boiling weight, or -- this particular  
14 case, about 6 milliseconds. Pressure gradient in this core  
15 persists to well after the head impact.

16 DR. PLESSET: There is also a mechanism that tends to  
17 uniformize the pressure and in the rough form of the speed of  
18 sound.

19 DR. SCOTT: Yes, sir.

20 DR. PLESSET: Has that been checked that that is okay?

21 DR. SCOTT: Yes. During the shock tube problems, we see  
22 that we can, as I pointed out, we've analyzed some million (?)  
23 two-dimensional shock tube problems; we've used gases.

24 DR. PLESSET: You're talking about shock tube. There,  
25 I have strong deviation from an isotropic ray. There I get



1 shocks which (illegible) -- which is a way to get around isotropic  
2 behavior.

3 Now, are we getting shocks here?

4 DR. SCOTT: No, we're not.

5 DR. PLESSET: You aren't; so --

6 DR. SCOTT: Yes, it is different. It's just the  
7 treatment of sonic velocity in SIMMER was tested by using  
8 shock tubes.

9 DR. PLESSET: I am still not clear, but I -- I am  
10 not questioning. I am just trying to see -- it's not -- shouldn't  
11 be so complicated at what one can't give a picture of it.

12 DR. SCOTT: No, it shouldn't.

13 DR. STEVENS: There is a variety of non-equilibrium  
14 processes going on with this. There is slip between vapor  
15 and liquid. There is a temperature difference between vapor  
16 and liquid in a non-equilibrium phase transition.

17 All these things are intermingled in this. If you did a  
18 single cell gas problem with SIMMER, you could get it to fall  
19 in isotropic expansion. It will give you an isotropic expansion  
20 under the right conditions.

21 You can make approximations such that it will do an  
22 isotropic expansion, using very large inertial masses, doing a  
23 slow expansion, and drive it toward isotropic, using only a gas,  
24 for example, would help.

25 DR. PLESSET: What I am a little concerned about, I

1 can see really -- I wan't quite telling the whole story that in  
2 this transition -- not in the sense that you were talking before,  
3 but right here in this experiment there wasn't isotropic. Later  
4 on when you get this gas which continues to expand, it doesn't  
5 do it much here. That will be isotropic. That's what I was  
6 wondering about.

7 DR. SCOTT: It will be very much closer after it  
8 gets to isotropic.

9 DR. PLESSET: That doesn't affect your problem.

10 DR. SCOTT: That doesn't affect the experiment.

11 DR. PLESSET: Not the experiment, I mean your problem.

12 DR. SCOTT: Our problem is over. There are two series  
13 of fluid dynamic experiments that look very much like the  
14 reaction down trade. One series was done at Stanford Research  
15 Institute, it has been called the SRI experiements.

16 DR. KERR: Excuse me, I missed something. I get from the  
17 applications and the discussion that you don't really completely  
18 understand the phenomena observed at PURDUE.

19 DR. SCOTT: At PURDUE, Yes, I think we do understand  
20 what went on in those experiments. I will come back to talk  
21 about those in just a second.

22 DR. KERR: Okay.

23 DR. SCOTT: The SRI experiements, we presented to you  
24 before, but I would like to just review these because they are  
25 very central to the verification of SIMMER.

1           The apparatus basically looks like this, .3 meter high;  
2           it's an acrylic vessel. All of the expansions are photographed  
3           by high speed photography. There is a chamber down here which  
4           contains 100 atmosphere, nitrogen gas or, I believe, it is 80  
5           par-saturated water; the atmosphere is saturated water.

6           This lower passage -- this lower container is separated  
7           from what is a 1/25th scale of CRBR structures and internals,  
8           by explosively driven sliding doors which open in something like  
9           200 microseconds.

10           So, that into the nitrogen gas or saturated water then  
11           sees the pool and begins to expand. There are many configura-  
12           tions that can run this experiment in, and have run them at all  
13           water. This flow can be empty, completely empty, or it can have  
14           an upright funnel structure which represents the empty sub-  
15           assemblies scaled model of the empty subassemblies of CRBR through  
16           which either the gas or the flashing liquid is discharged.

17           Furthermore, it can put an upper internal structure  
18           above the core structure, which is a scale model of the CRBR  
19           upper internal structure. Now, the structures do play an active  
20           role in litigating the consequence of this accident.

21           We should see longer tanks to head impact in these  
22           experiments, and reduction of kinetic energy pools, which is  
23           what SIMMER would have predicted and did predict for CRBR. Let  
24           me show you something that I showed you before, I believe; that  
25           is, the comparison of the SIMMER calculation and experimental

1 results for the national experiments. (?)

2 With no structures present; with the other four structures  
3 present only, the upper internal structures only, and both  
4 structures present. The top numbers are the SIMMER computed  
5 numbers. The bottom numbers are the experimental values.

6 I believe the impact times are very very good. These  
7 SIMMER pins to extend artificially the time to head impact with  
8 all structures present. SIMMER also tends to underpredict --  
9 or over-predict, excuse me -- tends to over-predict the impact  
10 pressures at the head.

11 Now, there are a variety of reasons for this. One of  
12 the major reasons is the real head, of course, is elastic. The  
13 calculational model assumes that the head is mathematically  
14 rigid, under formable.

15 Another reason is that real experiment can get tailor (?)  
16 instabilities developing as the pool is accelerated toward the  
17 head and it reached to break out into a sort of a spray which  
18 increased the vaporization area in the experiment, which causes  
19 expansion (inaudible).

20 The consumer always treats it as 80 bag. (?)

21 DR. PLESSET: You don't put tailor instability -- you  
22 don't put it at all?

23 DR. SCOTT: We can't. There is a weight of approxima-  
24 ting tailor instabilities in SIMMER, but we don't really treat it  
25 that way.

1 DR. STEVENS: Dr. Plesset, some people will argue,  
2 and I don't accept it necessarily that the numerical diffusion  
3 process in SIMMER gives you something that looks very much like  
4 -- if it did, it would be fortuitous.

5 DR. PLESSET: We would be well off. I don't think it  
6 does. I think it should be not too difficult to put it in. I  
7 don't know. There is a lot of approximation to the ten parts  
8 to quality.(?) They are hard to handle.

9 DR. STEVENS: I think the numerical problems -- well,  
10 one could put any model that would account for the effect of  
11 tailor instabilities in terms of break-up of an interface.

12 It would have to be benchmarked against some good  
13 experiments that were relatively prototypic of the geometry when  
14 we're looking at it. I don't argue with you. You can put in  
15 a model.

16 You would not want to put in a model that follows the  
17 instability process itself, I think; but something that merely  
18 accounted for it in a parametric way.

19 DR. SCOTT: You can see instabilities. SIMMER will  
20 grow instabilities if we start with the variation, for example,  
21 in height of the pool, jsut a small variation.

22 Or if you pass the fluid through some structure which  
23 flows down one part of the fluid relative to another, you can  
24 see the stabilities form and grow. As far as verifying that  
25 SIMMER is doing that correctly, I wouldn't want to say that now.

1 DR. STEVENS: Los Alamos has a lot of knowledge about  
2 instabilities.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. SCOTT: That is true.

5 DR. STEVENS: More than anybody else I know.

6 DR. SCOTT: I think Dr. Mark may have more than we do.

7 DR. MARK: I don't think that the knowledge that  
8 annular wear-out includes (inaudible) would have to be taken  
9 account of here, heat transfer as effected by the interface  
10 pattern and phase changes as affected by the heat transfer while  
11 you're following the known --

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. MARK: The percent of isotropic impact energy,  
14 the percentage is less than one because of heat loss or do you  
15 take account of heat loss?

16 DR. SCOTT: This is the nitrogen expansion. There is,  
17 of course, some expansion cooling in this. In general, your  
18 following room temperature nitrogen and room temperature water.  
19 This loss is primarily due to just the throttle above the core  
20 area of change.

21 That was the point that I really wanted to make with  
22 this vu-graph, that the percent of isotropical impact energy is  
23 being reduced by the structures.

24 DR. SHEWMON: Let me point out one other thing, that  
25 in addition to being elastic in structures, you are likely to

1 apply this to, or even plastic. That would absolutely, not  
2 perhaps.

3 That would absorb a lot more energy if it got down to  
4 using it.

5 DR. SIEGEL: I guess I had a similar question. Is the  
6 upper core and upper internal structures -- are they rigid in the  
7 experiment and the calculation?

8 DR. SCOTT: Well, they're rigid in the calculations.  
9 Unfortunately, I don't believe they can possibly be rigid in the  
10 real world.

11 The -- Dominic Calioistro (ph) likes to claim that  
12 for practical purposes they are rigid, but I am not sure. As  
13 you can see, the upper internal structure is suspended from the  
14 top cover. That is set in this lucite container. It essentially  
15 has a strong back across the top of it.

16 It has to move. I think in some of the films you can  
17 see some slight motions on the upper internal structure, which  
18 we don't calculate, of course.

19 This, I am convinced, is reasonably ready. The upper  
20 core structure screws into the top of this lower container, and  
21 is probably for practical purposes is rigid. Rolls in this  
22 apparently don't flex much.

23 They put string gauges on the walls, there is not much  
24 wall flexure because they're about that thick, lucite.

25 All right. Having said that about the nitrogen experi-

bfml9

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 ments, let me go on to show you the complete set of experiments  
 2 we have now done with SIMMER; all the nitrogen experiments; and  
 3 all the flashing water experiments. We see here the head impact  
 4 times compared for the nitrogen experiments, various nitrogen  
 5 experiments, flashing water experiments, and the core pressure;  
 6 that's down at the bottom; below the sliding doors which is the  
 7 only place it is convenient to measure with all those structures  
 8 in place as a function of time.

9           It must be out to about 4 millisecons. The (inaudible)  
 10 looks quite good, even with flashing water. I have to confess  
 11 that it didn't get that good in the dream(?) that using dispersed  
 12 flow regime that comes at the off the shell version of SIMMER.

13           In order to get results that were this good, we had  
 14 to implement a bubbly flow model, which is one of the things  
 15 you learned from experiment analysis, I suppose, while you do it.

16           There is a complementary set of experiments going on  
 17 at Purdue University. It looks like this. It looks very  
 18 much the same. The difference is the whole thing is still 1/25th  
 19 of 1/7th of the scale of CRBR. The pressures are in the range of,  
 20 instead of 100 atmospheres, 100 and 300 psi. So, this gives  
 21 us an opportunity to look at a larger scale and a different  
 22 driving pressure.

23           This apparatus does not have fast opening doors. It  
 24 has two diaphragms which were ruptured. This lower pressure  
 25 vessel then blows down into this throw-bridge, then finally up



1 in the pool.

2 We have completed this year the first three analyses,  
3 the first three experiments. I might say that Dr. Theofanos at  
4 Purdue refused to give us the answers that we done in the analysis.

5 Stangely enough, we did not know what the answers were  
6 until we submitted our analysis. What we can measure best is  
7 impact time; show you a few cases for nitrogen expansion. These  
8 are our predicted impact time. These are the ones that are  
9 measured by Dr. Theofanos, estimated to within a millisecond.  
10 That's the impact time.

11 Over that range of pressures, I think that is very very  
12 good agreement, to tell you the truth. This gives me considerable  
13 confidence of fluid dynamics treatments of SIMMER, although I  
14 will have to say there is an awful lot of difference between  
15 flashing water and just room temperature water, and fuel and  
16 sodium. That's a very large extrapolation, to me, but this  
17 certainly improves, at least my confidence.

18 Once again, we were unable --

19 DR. PLESSET: I don't think you should get carried  
20 away by that.

21 (Laughter.)

22 I'm not as impressed as you are over that agreement.  
23 I think that one could calculate this without using SIMMER.

24 DR. SCOTT: As a matter of fact, you can.

25 DR. PLESSET: Yes, and get as good a result.

bfm21

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 DR. SCOTT: Up to head impact, you can calculate it  
2 just as well analytically. What you can't do, though, is when  
3 Theo gets around to running these with flashing water, it will  
4 be real tough to do it by hand.

5 This is in your pack. Joe commented on it. It is  
6 just further indications you really can't get by without a  
7 bubbling flow model from SIMMER.

8 DR. SHEWMON: What is RP Min on your slide?

9 DR. SCOTT: RP Min is a parameter that one uses in  
10 SIMMER to control this. As you know, SIMMER will break up  
11 droplets by a variety of mechanisms. I can't remember them all  
12 now, rubber break-up, flashing, some other -- any others?

13 Those are the two main ones. That is a constraint that  
14 is the lower bound of what we will let drop down. Sometimes  
15 SIMMER will stop before it gets there. Sometimes it will just  
16 keep going.

17 This was done just to show that for any bubble size,  
18 the off the shelf version of SIMMER can't possibly compare to  
19 the experiment. With the bubbly flow model, we get reasonably  
20 decent gradient.

21 DR. CATTON: In retrospect, do you understand why that  
22 is so, or is it just fortuitous?

23 DR. SCOTT: No, I think in retrospect, we understand  
24 why it is so. Especially in the slow expansions, like the PURDUE  
25 experiment, and in the absence of pressure gradient.

bfm22  
1 As in both of these experiments, you can see that  
2 the flow regime does make a difference. Now, if we had a large  
3 pressure gradient across that lower core like we're like to  
4 have with CRBR about 300 atmospheres per litre, I am not con-  
5 vinced that the flow rating would make all that much difference.

6 Certainly, the momentum transfer, that's the vaporization of  
7 condensation. What we're seeing, I think in the longer  
8 Purdue expansion and in the expansions perhaps of a pressure  
9 gradient, that we really do have to treat the details of flow.

10 DR. CATTON: When you chose to use a bubble flow model,  
11 did you do this based on flow regime maps, were you looking at  
12 flow refractions and flow rates and so forth; or did you just  
13 try it?

14 DR. SCOTT: No, I think this model was really developed  
15 by Oddisue Antilla (ph). He did look at the literature for quite  
16 a while before he decided. He actually tried three of four bubbly  
17 flow models before he found one that worked well in the SIMMER  
18 context.

19 He believe that you would expect bubbly flow in these  
20 experiments.

21 DR. CATTON: If you have a boiling way of travelling  
22 down this part of high pressure -- or highly superheated fluid,  
23 I am not sure it would be bubbly flow. I believe -- didn't  
24 Mike Rolz(ph) at Argonne take some high speed photographs of  
25 that phenomena?

1 DR. SCOTT: Yes, he did. It looked kind of like --

2 DR. CATTON: A mess.

3 DR. SCOTT: A mess, yes. It looked kind of like bubbly  
4 at first, as the bubbles nucleated. There was a region of  
5 bubbly flow as it progressed down and followed by churn turbulent  
6 and dispersed as it woke up, I think, in the churn turbulent  
7 regime.

8 DR. CATTON: So, there is good comparison that bubble  
9 was fortuitous?

10 DR. SCOTT: Either that or a matter of whether you use  
11 bubbly or churn turbulent.

12 DR. STEVENS: In a lot of calculations, there seems to  
13 be a tremendous insensitivity to the flow regime. In some cases  
14 there is a sensitivity.

15 DR. SCOTT: Yes, the ones that of course approach  
16 where they can get flow transitions appears to be sensitive, the  
17 ones where it is a highly dynamic situation, we don't have time  
18 to develop any particular issue, it appears to be insensitive.

19 All right. Let me draw some conclusions of -- fluid  
20 dynamics verification did not mention that they also did some  
21 coolant experiments at 1000 - 2000 atmosphere range, which came  
22 out considerably less well, until we decreased the (inaudible)  
23 size and the timesteps.

24 I would say that SIMMER ploy dynamics performs very well  
25 compared to the experiment. Also, compared to analytic solutions

1 to, say, velocity profiles or melt points, in the 1 - 100 atmos-  
2 phere range. the 1 - 100 atmosphere pressure range

3 In the 1000 - 2000 atmosphere range, you can't assume  
4 that it is going to perform well without making some adjustments  
5 for shocks. The most important work, I think, the stated effects  
6 of the structures on kinetic energies that were taken by SIMMER  
7 have been pretty much substantiated by experiment, both that  
8 they exist and that the magnitude that this calculation is  
9 correct.

10 DR. SIEGEL: How does this occur physically if the  
11 structures are rigid? What is it that causes the dissipative  
12 effect?

13 DR. SCOTT: Well, it is essentially modifying the flow  
14 paths you have going from a very large opening in the core  
15 regions itself, as it comes up; it engages the, say, with the  
16 upper core structure gone, the upper internal structures. Then,  
17 there are pipes, essentially above that; just tubes.

18 You have entrance losses, and pressure drops across  
19 that that modifies the flow field to the point that you get  
20 substantial departure from the ideal flow.

21 DR. SHEWMON: Now, this fluid that is flowing is some  
22 sort of a mixture of gas particulates, which flows through the  
23 pipes with the melting point well below that and the temperature  
24 without heat loss or something?

25 DR. SCOTT: In the experiment? In the experiment it

1 is with gas, yes.

2 DR. SIEGEL: You are talking about what rises --

3 DR. SCOTT: Yes. It's room temperature nitrogen going  
4 through --

5 DR. SHEWMON: I don't know.

6 DR. SCOTT: Pardon me, go ahead.

7 DR. SIEGEL: I was etalking about what Scott was  
8 describing.

9 DR. SCOTT: We've got five minutes or so. It's been  
10 a long time since I have shown you a film comparison between  
11 SIMMER and SAS-3D or single -- subsingle disruption.

12 DR. CATTON: Are you trying to make any comparisons  
13 with something as simplistic as a debris bed of some kind? That  
14 seems to me to be closer to your SIMMER modelling of a reactor  
15 core than the experiments that you looked at.

16 DR. SCOTT: We did some momentum transfer experiments,  
17 you may recall, a few years in various fluid size beads, fluidized  
18 beads in a glass tube to look at fluidized height and the period  
19 of oscillation.

20 That was reported somewhere -- oh, Paul Rexroth and  
21 Oddisue Antilla (ph) reported that at the specialists meeting  
22 on predictive techniques and experiment analysis at Los Alamos.

23 As a matter of fact, I have, I believe, the results  
24 of those if you would like to see them.

25 DR. CATTON: I don't think I want to delay this. What

1 about heat transfer?

2 DR. SCOTT: No heat transfer in fluidized beds.

3 Basically what we have here is an analytic model of single CRBR  
4 subassembly (inaudible) and SAS-3D. We put this through a loss  
5 flow as they would --

6 Here is the comparison of temperatures, fuel cladding,  
7 just prior to void initiation. It is gratifying to me to see  
8 that relatively crude heat transfer treatment in SIMMER still  
9 doesn't look that bad compared to SAS-3D, SAS being the solid  
10 line -- is that right? No, SIMMER being the solid line and  
11 SAS being the dashed line.

12 The practical purposes, up to void initiation the results  
13 are identical. However, if you look 1.9 seconds after void  
14 initiation, you see the lower fuel temperature predictions are  
15 still pretty good.

16 As far as the cladding temperatures go, SAS is now  
17 predicting considerably lower temperatures in the bottom of the  
18 fuel assembly, higher temperatures in the lower actual blanket.  
19 That is because SAS will use more chugging at the bottom of  
20 the subassembly than SIMMER typically does. That removes energy  
21 from this region and deposits it here.

22 SIMMER, the oscillatory nature of the sodium trying to  
23 reenter from the bottom is most pronounced in SIMMER. However,  
24 in spite of this, you will see that with interface location  
25 versus time for SIMMER -- SAS-3D, you will see that SIMMER

1 generally exaggerates somewhat, but not greatly, the upward  
2 expulsion, the sodium. It tends to be pretty much right on,  
3 except for the aforementioned oscillations.

4 DR. SIEGEL: What is this you are plotting now?

5 DR. SCOTT: That is interface locations, sodium inter-  
6 face as it is voiding from the core.

7 DR. CARBON: Do you mean between liquid and vapor,  
8 sodium liquid and sodium vapor?

9 DR. SCOTT: Well, this is essentially sodium liquid  
10 above these lines, and below the lines with vapor in between.  
11 That is the position of the upper more so than the liquid  
12 interface.

13 It's a reasonably good agreement, except that the  
14 difference in the cladding temperatures, we noticed in the  
15 previous slide will, of course, influence cladding relocation  
16 to perhaps (inaudible) to some extent. It was largely these  
17 studies that led us to try to implement an annular flow model  
18 for cladding relocation SIMMER which is currently under way.



ape 4  
RC  
/30  
ield/  
atfield

1 It's hard to say that the SASS treatment has been  
2 more verified than similar treatments. But there is a logical  
3 reason it's widely accepted.

4 And finally, current status of SIMMER verification.  
5 And this is --

6 DR. STEVENS: And you have checked to make sure that  
7 SASS is not changing their treatment, so that they're going to  
8 non-annular flow at the same --

9 (Laughter)

10 DR. SCOTT: That's right. They are not going to non-  
11 annular.

12 We would hate to chase them around all over the map;  
13 that's right.

14 I believe, as far as SIMMER verification goes, we  
15 have generated considerable confidence in (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
16 code to our (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) framework; the accuracy of  
17 the coding, I think we believe the coding is reasonably accurate  
18 and probably very accurate. And as far as functionality goes,  
19 what I mean is that other people besides ourselves can get it to  
20 run and --

21 (Laughter)

22 -- and essentially reproduce the test cases that we  
23 send.

24 I believe that we should have reasonable confidence  
25 in the ability to calculate two-dimensional fluid dynamics, but

0-2  
1 verification of the energy transfer leaves something to be  
2 desired. And the reason it leaves something to be desired is,  
3 there are few relevant experiments available against which to  
4 test (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) highly interactive (WORDS UNINTELLIGI-  
5 BLE) suggesting a fluidized bed might be good with energy trans-  
6 fer.

7 But we are very fortunate in having the and SRI and  
8 Purdue experiments, as well as (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) and a few  
9 others, to check the fluid dynamics. We're not quite so fortu-  
10 nate when it comes to interactive heat transfer.

11 What all this says is that when you combine the two,  
12 heat transfer and fluid dynamics, the results are not outrageous:  
13 they're reasonable. But there's very little way to combine the  
14 effect of the two experimentally so we can look at them simul-  
15 taneously. There's very few experiments of that nature.

16 And I might point out, as I have before, the flashing  
17 water and water are the greatest part of a real reactor situation  
18 but these are quite an extrapolation. That simply says, what  
19 that means, we've just barely begun to start thinking on how to  
20 verify SIMMER through the transitional phase -- which may be  
21 very difficult, because it's an extremely hard regime to experi-  
22 ment on.

23 And that concludes my remarks.

24 DR. SHEWMON: Sir, if I can take you afield once more,  
25 as I understand it, if we were going to apply this thing to a

JO-3

1 reactor, what you have done is to show that the isentropic energy  
2 calculations were quite conservative. If I can come back to  
3 the plasticity of a hunk of stainless steel, if we had a control  
4 rod and internal structure up there, the calculations that have  
5 been done so far have taken no credit for the energy that would  
6 be required to collapse this?

7 DR. SCOTT: That's correct. There's no strain energy  
8 calculations in SIMMER.

9 DR. SHEWMON: Well, and SIMMER is the most sophisti-  
10 cated of the codes that have been applied to the problem so far,  
11 is that it?

12 DR. SCOTT: Well, yes.

13 DR. SHEWMON: At least with regard to that particular --

14 DR. SCOTT: Well, there are other codes, such as REXCO  
15 ISCO (phonetic), that are developed at Argonne National Labora-  
16 tory, which are designed specifically to look at the structural  
17 dynamics under these situations. What those codes cannot do, on  
18 the other hand, is calculate the pressure versus time for the  
19 loading pressure.

20 What we can do is calculate a loading history. But we  
21 do not calculate the structural dynamics.

22 What we have sometimes thought of doing is providing  
23 these codes with a PV curve that looks like what we calculate  
24 for disassembly (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE), whether there are large  
25 changes into strain energy.

JO-4 1 DR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

2 (Pause)

3 DR. BOHL: Bill Bohl, from Los Alamos. This discussion  
4 is somewhat of a digression. The problem addressed here concerns  
5 a hypothetical core meltdown accident, pressurized in all the  
6 reactor, similar to that existing at the Zion site in Illinois.  
7 The question is whether the downward melting core material con-  
8 tacting water could generate a steam explosion such that the  
9 resulting upwarding directed fluid kinetic energy would not only  
10 fill the pressure vessel but also generate a missile which would  
11 be sufficient to fill the containment.

12 The approach and scope are shown on this first Vu-graph.  
13 Sandia vapor explosion experiments were used to calibrate a two-  
14 dimensional version of SIMMER and to analyze the resulting steam  
15 explosion expansion. The reactor calculations used the same  
16 heat transfer assumptions which we used in the experimental  
17 calibration. And various steam explosion expansions (WORDS UN-  
18 INTELLIGIBLE) loading patterns would then follow, assuming the  
19 pre-mixed interactive configurations.

20 The experimental geometry is shown here. The experi-  
21 ment to be simulated was the explosion resulting from dropping  
22 about 10 kilograms of iron aluminum oxide thermite into a tank  
23 of water.

24 Recent tests had been done with a lucite container.  
25 And here one can see the thermite falling through the water in

0-5 1 a film boiling mode, the detonation wave passing through the  
2 mixture, and the resulting explosion.

3 The approximation used in SIMMER was to assume a  
4 (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) pre-mixed region down at the bottom of  
5 the vessel, or tank, and a two-phase liquid vapor chimney above  
6 this pre-mixed region.

7 The key assumptions were that the pre-mixed region was  
8 one-tenth of a meter in radius, the vapor chimney above this  
9 region was one-tenth meter in radius, and to obtain agreement  
10 with both the kinetic energy produced by the explosion and the  
11 rapid pressure pulse rise time, a water-(WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
12 mixture had to be assumed. About a 300-micron-particle fuel  
13 diameter was assumed.

14 The fuel particle diameter is somewhat consistent with  
15 what was found from the finds after the experiment. And overall  
16 they have reasonable agreement with our Test 43 pressure history:  
17 a rapid rise to a near-critical pressure within the interaction  
18 zone and then followed by a rapid decay.

19 I guess the claim is that the calibration is reason-  
20 able but not necessarily unique. I have a comparison here, which  
21 unfortunately did not get in the handout, of the pressure pulse  
22 rise time -- let's see, I'm not sure how to put this thing on --  
23 in the calculation versus that in the experiment.

24 DR. KERR: You don't have a pair of scissors on you,  
25 do you?

0-6 1 DR. BOHL: Not really. It fits on --

2 DR. KERR: If you did, you could just put one right on  
3 top of the other.

4 DR. BOHL: Well, unfortunately, the scale is a little  
5 bit different, too.

6 (Pause)

7 The rapid rise of pressure pulse is terminated by the  
8 (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) around the interaction region, in other  
9 words, the vapor chimney that's immediately adjacent to the  
10 interaction region. And then the rapid decay is due to  
11 (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) of cold water quenching of the interaction  
12 zone.

13 These pressures are pressures that are observed at the  
14 side of the tank, where the pressure transducer was flipped on  
15 to kind of bracket.

16 The scale here is one-half the scale of the calculation.

17 The important point, I guess, to observe is that these  
18 pressures go up to about 6 to 7 megapascals, and  
19 the decay is observed over a period of 5 to 10 milliseconds.

20 DR. PLESSET: Do you have any way of telling how your  
21 experiment would have gone if you had a different initial  
22 ambient pressure, say, you were quite a bit higher? Because  
23 that's what we're interested in in LWR.

24 DR. BOHL: The current experimental data suggests a  
25 definite pressure effect in terms of reducing to the

0-7  
1 fragmentation potential for a vapor explosion. There is some  
2 question yet as to whether there is a definite cutoff such that  
3 at operating pressures one would observe no potential for a  
4 steam explosion or whether, say, the so-called pressure effect  
5 is simply due to a higher degree of difficulty in collapsing  
6 to vapor film around a fuel part.

7 And I believe Sandia has an experimental program to  
8 more definitively resolve this issue.

9 DR. PLESSET: But my problem is the initial water  
10 temperature also.

11 DR. BOHL: Okay.

12 DR. PLESSET: As well as the ambient pressure.

13 DR. BOHL: The experimental series considered here  
14 considered room-temperature water and heated water up to  
15 saturated conditions. And they observed essentially no differ-  
16 ence in the results, given the scatter of the data.

17 DR. PLESSET: That's not quite --

18 DR. BOHL: That's not? All right, can you explicitly  
19 elucidate your question?

20 DR. PLESSET: Well, all right. I have water at a  
21 thousand psi and the water is not boiling but it's heating, it's  
22 hot water, so that it's near the boiling point at that pressure.  
23 Now I drop this stuff into it. Okay?

24 DR. BOHL: I would suspect that the magnitude of the  
25 resulting pressure pulse would probably be reduced. However, if

0-8 1 you had the conditions which we assumed of an entirely molten  
2 core, you have so much molten fuel, like a hundred tons of it,  
3 that the water virtually gets overwhelmed with energy, and one  
4 can still easily see significantly upward directed fluid kinetic  
5 energies.

6 I will get to that point, I guess, a little later.

7 We are not really trying here to model the mechanism  
8 whereby a film boiling pre-mixed region fragments now and it  
9 produces a steam explosion. Basically, what we're trying to  
10 analyze is the resulting expansion.

11 DR. SHEWMON: You say we've got a hundred tons of  
12 molten fuel. To what extent would your results depend on the  
13 stream shape, or the geometry of this, as it comes into the  
14 water?

15 DR. BOHL: We attempted -- well, why don't I go on,  
16 because --

17 DR. SHEWMON: All right.

18 DR. BOHL: -- that's part of it.

19 DR. SHEWMON: Okay.

20 DR. BOHL: We looked at a couple of configurations.

21 (Pause)

22 The first configuration assumed that a downward pro-  
23 gression of the molten material (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) which will  
24 (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) heat capacity effects, and hence one gets  
25 a puddle of molten fuel. And at some point this puddle breaks



0-9 1 through and you establish a region over which the core mixes with  
2 water. Essentially you have a pulling mode in its center. The  
3 water is displaced up the downcomer.

4 A single mode of interaction was to assume that the  
5 heat transfer goes radially preferential -- preferentially to  
6 axially, such that the core breaks through the downcomer and  
7 essentially mixes on the side, such that the expansion will, one,  
8 force steam up the downcomer and, two, tends to force water into  
9 the molten core.

10 DR. SHEWMON: Did it happen to break out on all sides  
11 at the same instant?

12 DR. BOHL: You mean in terms of establishing an  
13 initial mixing configuration?

14 DR. SHEWMON: I mean is this coming out on one side  
15 of the core or did you, because it was so convenient, assume it  
16 a one-dimensional problem or something and bring it out on all  
17 sides, all the way around the circumference at the same time?

18 DR. BOHL: Because SIMMER is a two-dimensional code,  
19 we have to assume azimuthal symmetry. And so in this particular  
20 case we had to assume that it was all the way around.

21 DR. SHEWMON: Well, that kind of a piston effect, I  
22 would think, would give you a lot more something, a lot more  
23 oomph, than --

24 DR. BOHL: It would tend to exaggerate the interaction.

25 DR. SHEWMON: Yeah. I see.

0-10 1 DR. BOHL: I guess, to summarize the assumptions in  
2 the analysis, we used the same heat transfer as in the experi-  
3 mental calibration; in both our geometries we assumed a pour-in  
4 mode of mixing with 10 to 20 percent of the molten core materials  
5 pre-mixed with the water and steam. However, the overlying  
6 molten core precluded formation of a vapor (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
7 and provided a much more significant inertial constraint.

8 Also, in this calculation we ignored the internal  
9 structures.

10 DR. SHEWMON: Now, does that inertial constraint raise  
11 the pressure and slow down the reaction? Is that implicitly  
12 tiring them out? And does your model bring that in?

13 DR. BOHL: Yes. That is one of the primary results  
14 that one gets out of these assumptions. The pressure observed  
15 in the reactor calculation when you pre-mix 10 percent of the  
16 molten fuel with the water in the mode where it's down the  
17 center is shown on this Vu-graph. And instead of pressures that  
18 are 6 to 7 megapascals, one gets pressures that are on the order  
19 of, say, 200 megapascals, ignoring the single-phase pressure  
20 spike. And these pressures tend to be maintained for a signifi-  
21 cant amount of time.

22 As you expand, now you're entraining fuel into the  
23 interaction, rather than entraining cold water punching the  
24 interaction.

25 So it's important, I guess, to point out that the

JO-11  
1 inertial constraint in this situation lengthens the expansion  
2 time and increases the efficiency relative to experimental con-  
3 figuration or simulation.

4 Given this assumed initial configuration, upward  
5 directed fluid fuel kinetic energies of a thousand to two thou-  
6 sand megajoules seem likely. We did a case where we decreased  
7 the heat transfer by more than an order of magnitude through  
8 increasing the particle size to millimeter-size particle sizes  
9 rather than 300 microns. In the reactor configuration, this  
10 decreases the kinetic energy only by a factor of two, due to the  
11 time available for heat transfer. In the experimental simulation,  
12 it decreased the kinetic energy by a factor of 18.

13 And better quantification of containment failure likeli-  
14 hood should consider that core melt sequence, the incoherence of  
15 fuel dynamic loading and structural accommodation, not the non-  
16 existence of steam explosions, if you have situations where the  
17 core could melt down under atmospheric pressure and fall into  
18 water that's, say, saturated under those conditions.

19 DR. SHEWMON: Sir, you for convenience assumed that  
20 10 percent of the core was -- the fuel was immediately mixed  
21 with water. If that had been 1 percent, or 1/10th, of a percent,  
22 would it have made any difference?

23 DR. BOHL: The 10 to 20 percent was chosen on the  
24 basis of the historical development of the problem and because  
25 it seemed intuitively plausible.

O-12

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-3345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. SHEWMON: It seems to me it's intuitively plausible that everything has to start from zero, instead of sort of full-grown from the head of Zeus, as the old saying goes.

(Laughter)

So can you answer, or will you answer, my question if I shut up?

DR. BOHL: It probably will make a difference with respect to the details. However, given, if one assumes, that the entire core is molten at the time this interaction occurs, it may be difficult to, say, avoid the result of significantly generated fluid kinetic energy, simply because of the constraints on the system.

DR. SHEWMON: Well, nobody believes that all of the core is going to be molten. But it's a nice bounding convenience for physicists. So.

But if we forgo that for a minute, what would happen if this dribbled out over a period of time? Would it be you wouldn't get that piston effect that you have, or you would take longer to get to that initial condition, or what?

DR. BOHL: I think it's plausible that you could get the water type of system in a different fashion. And --

DR. SHEWMON: What does that mean? You mean you dry out the bottom and then --

DR. BOHL: No. I -- well, I think a further program which addressed the initial phases of the accident in a more

JO-13

1 mechanistic fashion may show that the configurations I have  
2 assumed here are overly conservative and that if it dribbled  
3 down that the water would leave without an appreciable inter-  
4 action or an appreciable generation of pressure.

5 That's certainly not an unreasonable sequence to  
6 conceive of.

7 DR. SHEWMON: I guess I wasn't trying to push into  
8 that. though it's heartening to hear, but that if I take a ladle  
9 and pour it into a wet mold, there's a lot of activity, I grant,  
10 but I don't -- what I was trying to get at was why you had to  
11 assume that as your nucleating event. Is it, the model can't  
12 treat the (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) event, or what?

13 DR. STEVENS: Dr. Shewmon and Bill, could I interrupt  
14 just one second?

15 One reason for assuming the particular configuration  
16 here that has some physical basis, even though it may not be  
17 perfectly correct, is that the experiments seemed to indicate  
18 that when you have a core of the molten thermite material into  
19 water, that the interaction -- the rapid interaction -- is  
20 triggered when the front hits the bottom of the container. So  
21 that --

22 DR. SHEWMON: That means the molten material --

23 DR. STEVENS: The molten material falls through the  
24 water, and when it hits the bottom it tends to trigger the inter-  
25 action. Now, this isn't observed in every case, but in most of

0-14 1 the cases that is observed.

2 DR. SHEWMON: You mean before it gets to the bottom  
3 there's a steam blanket and then it disperses when it hits the  
4 bottom and that starts things, that --

5 DR. STEVENS: That's --

6 DR. SHEWMON: -- enhances the heat transfer and --

7 DR. STEVENS: That's the speculation. You see a very  
8 -- when the molten front hits the bottom of the container, for  
9 whatever reasons, pressure pulse generated by entrapment as it  
10 hits the bottom or whatever, there seems to be a very rapid  
11 fragmentation wave moving back up through the molten material  
12 that causes extremely rapid heat transfer.

13 Now, that was the particular reason in this case for  
14 assuming that that intermixed region extended from the grid  
15 plate to the bottom.

16 Now, the radius of it is, obviously, open to question.  
17 But the idea that it can be triggered very quickly is something  
18 that is physically plausible, based on the experiments.

19 DR. KELBER: I would like to add a comment, Phil.  
20 We're getting to some extent into the area of the Class 9 Acci-  
21 dent Committee. And of course there's a great deal of overlap  
22 here because of the work. This is an interesting application of  
23 SIMMER to problems that are somewhat outside the scope of fast  
24 reactors but are of considerable interest to the safety community.

25 We did not attempt in this case to make an entire model,

0-15 1 for example, of the steam explosion working. There will be  
2 considerable work between the group at Los Alamos and the group  
3 at Sandia.

4 It does, to me, this work illustrates the need for  
5 very careful consideration of how one is going to extrapolate  
6 the work done at Sandia in the FITS experiments to the reactor  
7 case.

8 Also, I think there is a point that has been brought  
9 up that the inertial constraint by the massive core gives you a  
10 considerable lengthening of the time scale, so that the particu-  
11 lar details of how the mixing occurs may not be so important as  
12 they are in a smaller-scale experiment. That I think is im-  
13 portant.

14 Another, another point that is important is that even  
15 if one doesn't have a significant steam explosion in the sense  
16 that Ernie Gilby (phonetic) and others who have followed him  
17 have discussed steam explosions, you may have so much steam  
18 generated, just because there is a large surface area for treat-  
19 ment of -- or transfer of steam and there is a high enough  
20 inertia that the steam accumulates in a constrained volume for  
21 quite a while, that considerable damage might be done.

22 For example, one might develop pressures sufficient  
23 to rupture steam generator tubes.

24 These are important considerations and illustrate, I  
25 believe, what we all know to be the case, that it is important

0-16 1 to have a useful tool to extrapolate to the case of interest, un-  
2 less you are doing a fully prototypic experiment. And we, of  
3 course, we are not.

4 DR. KERR: Did I understand you to use the term "FIT  
5 tests"?

6 DR. KELBER: Those are the tests being done at Sandia.

7 DR. KERR: What does the acronym mean?

8 DR. KELBER: Fully instrumented tests.

9 (Laughter, quips)

10 As opposed to the partially instrumented tests that  
11 were done earlier.

12 (Laughter)

13 I can't help it -- I didn't do it. I'm only reporting  
14 the past.

15 (Laughter)

16 DR. BOHL: Okay, to conclude. We have found that  
17 two-dimensional behavior strongly influences the loading  
18 dynamics. If one is attempting to accelerate a shallow pool over  
19 a considerable difference, you do not get a piston interaction.

20 The loadings tend to be biased more towards the apex.  
21 And that increases the likelihood of large missiles, such as  
22 presented in WASH-1400 where the entire upper head became a  
23 missile.

24 Further, lower head failures appear to be likely prior  
25 to any upper head failures, particularly after pressures that



0-17 1 are calculated for the more severe interactions.

2 A model of a single -- of a one-degree-of-freedom  
3 rigid plate system under dynamic loading was analyzed by the  
4 structural people at Los Alamos, and the lower head was found  
5 to fail with -- at four to five milliseconds for a 100 megapascal  
6 loading.

7 Finally, eventual verification of lower probability  
8 for containment pressure and steam explosions is likely, although  
9 this probably cannot be technically supported conclusively under  
10 current boundaries.

11 DR. CARBON: Any questions?

12 DR. KERR: If you were someone responsible for making  
13 decisions about reactor or containment design, how seriously  
14 would you take these results?

15 They're interesting. But from what you know about  
16 SIMMER and its adaptation to this problem --

17 DR. BOHL: I would think -- .

18 DR. KERR: -- do you think they should be used in the  
19 decision-making process?

20 DR. BOHL: I would think the judgment on containment  
21 failure from steam explosions made in WASH-1400 is still the  
22 most appropriate basis to use: ten to the minus two plus one  
23 minus two on the exponent.

24 DR. CARBON: Any other questions?

25 DR. SHEWMON: Yeah. Just at the end you got to talking

JO-18 1 about missile generations. I assume this wasn't an elastic  
2 calculation when they got to the failure of the bottom head.  
3 Could you tell me anything about what they did assume about  
4 energy absorption approaches or what they were doing?

5 DR. BOHL: You're raising two possible questions. One  
6 is the generation of missiles from the upper head.

7 DR. SHEWMON: I was always --

8 DR. BOHL: And two is just the failure, the dynamics  
9 failure --

10 DR. SHEWMON: No, as I understand, the failure of the  
11 top one was, they evaporated the retaining bolts on the head,  
12 or made -- shipped them someplace else, and then they found  
13 that the head could, indeed, pick up a fair amount of velocity  
14 before it left for the containment. And that's quite plausible  
15 if you make a silly assumption to begin with.

16 So what I'm trying to get at here is what assumption  
17 was made with regard to the ability of this plate to absorb any  
18 energy.

19 Now, you may still blow it out like a balloon, but if  
20 it was -- okay, was it treated like a balloon, namely, a plastic  
21 material, or was it treated like something else?

22 DR. STEVENS: The calculations -- excuse me -- the  
23 calculations were finite element, elastic plastic calculations  
24 of the head dynamics.

25 DR. SHEWMON: I'm sorry -- of the bottom foundation.

JO-19

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. STPVENS: The bottom also.

DR. SHEWMON: Okay. Thank you.

With the retaining bolts in place?

DR. STEVENS: Where appropriate.

DR. SHEWMON: Yeah.

DR. CARBON: Let's break at this time for lunch and reconvene at one o'clock.

(Whereupon, at 12:00 p.m., the meeting was recessed, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m. this same day.)

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

## AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:01 p.m.)

DR. CARBON: Let us reconvene and move ahead.

Dr. Walker, will you take over?

DR. WALKER: My name is Jack Walker, and I'm manager of Sandia's advanced reactors research programs.

During the rest of the day, we will be presenting a status report of our ARSR activities. Presentations will be given by those division supervisors responsible for the technical direction of our work.

Before we get into these more detailed presentations, I will try to give a short summary of some program highlights.

First let me say that during the past year we have made considerable progress in both test technology capabilities and test results. A number of facilities are just becoming operational which considerably expand our capabilities. These include the large melt facility capable of UO<sub>2</sub> melts in the hundreds of kilogram range; the installation of the micro-processor into the ACRR control system, to produce prototypic LOF and TOP heating rates; the completion of major hot cell facilities; a new computer-based central data acquisition system; and a facility for sodium purification and test hardware filling and experimentation.

In the diagnostics area, both the coded aperture imaging system and the in-core fuel motion system have been

0-21 1 successfully developed and are now being integrated into the  
2 program.

3 As you will see later, we view a significant improve-  
4 ment in diagnostics as essential for adequate understanding of  
5 loss of flow and transient overpower phenomenology. Other  
6 diagnostic-related items include major improvement in ultrasonic  
7 thermometry, aerosol sampling, and optical fuel motion detection.

8 Lastly, we are designing the ACRR flowing sodium loop  
9 and have constructed an out-of-pile prototype. As part of the  
10 multinational post-accident heat removal program on the ACRR, we  
11 have designed a bottom cool capsule and have designed and con-  
12 structed hardware for first-of-a-kind in-pile transition phase  
13 tests, which will start later this summer.

14 To the degree that numbers of tests are, at least, one  
15 indicator of progress, one can conclude that the past year has  
16 been a very productive one. Of course, test quality is a  
17 better indicator -- and hopefully, that will come out in the  
18 later talks. We have completed some 30 to 40 major tests in  
19 the past year, with approximately half of them being in-pile.  
20 These in-pile tests are not the traditional large, expensive,  
21 long lead time proof tests which are the classical in-pile test  
22 stereotype but are, instead, closer in cost and time scheduling  
23 to any laboratory physics experiment.

24 The results of these experiments are used to support  
25 the development of models and to understand the basic safety

JO-22 1 related phenomenology.

2 In the next few minutes, I will highlight some program-  
3 matic milestones and summarize where we are and where we are  
4 going in several projects. You will hear detail later, details  
5 of each of these later on in today.

6 First, we have now finished phase one of the accident  
7 delineation program. Several things have come out of this work.

8 First, we now have a cadre of staff who are experi-  
9 enced in probabilistic and risk analysis and who are intimately  
10 familiar with LMFBR safety issues. Our experience here has  
11 established a good framework to review the safety of any  
12 specific design which may be considered for licensing and, per-  
13 haps more important in the current of national FBR development,  
14 will allow us to begin to define those areas where work will  
15 best contribute to improved safety.

16 Furthermore, we have reached several tentative con-  
17 clusions regarding the increased importance of protected acci-  
18 dents in regard to total risk, as well as low lamp rate un-  
19 protected TOPs. You will hear more about this in the next talk  
20 by Dr. Clauser.

21 In the accident energetics area, our studies focusing  
22 on primary vessel damage due to prompt core disruption have led  
23 us to conclude, contrary to previous assumptions, that coolant  
24 vapor, not fuel vapor, would probably be the dominant working  
25 fluid in a CDA.

JO-23

1 We are wrapping up our fresh fuel PBE -- or prompt  
2 burst energetics -- program with experiments designed to deter-  
3 mine if a large-scale propagating FCI can occur in an oxide  
4 system, and if so, under what conditions.

5 We will also be concentrating on extrapolating the  
6 results of these small-scale experiments to reactor scale.

7 In the EOS area, we are now reasonably confident that  
8 the order-of-magnitude-higher fresh UO2 vapor pressure observed  
9 for tests conducted in-pile and with electron beams over the open-  
10 system tests done by laser heating and over existing theories is  
11 representative of an actual reactor core, but probably of only  
12 secondary safety significance.

13 We are wrapping this work up now and are moving on to  
14 irradiated fuels.

15 DR. KERR: Excuse me. Would --

16 DR. WALKER: Yes?

17 DR. KERR: Would you go through that ten times --

18 DR. WALKER: Yes.

19 DR. KERR: -- segment?

20 DR. WALKER: Well, Dr. Camp will be covering this in  
21 detail, Dr. Kerr. I can comment very briefly on it if you would  
22 like.

23 DR. KERR: No, if he's going to cover it in detail,  
24 that's enough.

25 DR. WALKER: Okay.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

D-24 1 The results of the ACRR fuel disruption experiments  
2 to date indicate fuel response under LOF and LOF-driven TOP  
3 conditions is a complex function of several parameters and  
4 differs with heating rate and, hence, accident scenario. The  
5 current program should soon provide sufficient data to adequately  
6 model fuel disruption for use in the predictive codes. This  
7 phenomena remains of high importance for systems with sufficient-  
8 ly high positive void coefficient to potentially get into a LOF-  
9 driven TOP.

10 In the post-accident containment area, the coolability  
11 of damaged core debris remains of major importance for FBRs and  
12 has become a primary issue for LWRS in the post-TMI environment.  
13 The ACRR V series par (?) experiments continue to provide data  
14 to support phenomenological understanding and modeling of the  
15 cooling process. D4 was completed last year. D5 and D6 will  
16 be conducted within the next few months.

17 Phenomenological models describing debris coolability  
18 are currently being sophisticated as a result of an ever-  
19 increasing data base and have seen considerable use lately in  
20 LWR Class 9 issues.

21 Very briefly and simplistically, we now know that  
22 coolant dryout is probably not the ultimate coolability limit  
23 for rubblized cores. Also, we have seen, contrary to what your  
24 intuition would tell you, that debris bed overlaid by hotter  
25 sodium is probably more coolable than those beds with the cooler



0-25 1 sodium.

2 The D series program is currently being --

3 DR. PLESSET: If it violates our intuition you have to  
4 explain it.

5 DR. WALKER: Okay. If you would, Dr. Plesset, I would  
6 like to wait and let Dr. Coats discuss this --

7 (Laughter)

8 -- in conjunction with the model. If I start doing it,  
9 it may take five minutes, and that would be his five minutes.  
10 He's prepared to go into that.

11 DR. PLESSET: All right.

12 DR. WALKER: This is to whet your appetite.

13 The D series program is currently being expanded, under  
14 almost certain multinational sponsorship, to allow tests covering  
15 a much expanded parameter space.

16 As I said, Dr. Coats will discuss planning for this  
17 expanded program along with the D4 results, which are very much  
18 along the lines of this sodium temperature; and we have made  
19 some recent developments in the phenomenological models, recent  
20 improvements, and he will cover these.

21 Another area of current high profile is the interaction  
22 of hot core debris with containment and core-retention materials.  
23 Here we have a rather extensive program and are beginning now to  
24 develop an adequate data base in a rather limited temperature  
25 regime around the melting point. And we have done this for all

0-26  
1 common FBR and LWR concrete types. We now have a reasonable  
2 handle on basemat penetration rates and gas and aerosol pro-  
3 ductions for this temperature range.

4 Data is still severely limited for temperatures above  
5 melt, significantly above melt, and for temperatures below the  
6 solidus. We are also only now beginning to get core melt inter-  
7 action data for the common core-retention materials. But we  
8 believe with the program now in place that this data base will  
9 be reasonably complete within the next couple of years.

10 These data are essential for assessment both of basemat  
11 attack and penetration as well as the determination of the  
12 loading for the containment building or to mitigation systems  
13 such as vented filters, which arise from the copious gases and  
14 aerosols which are being produced by the interaction process.

15 So we have two things to concern ourselves with: first  
16 of all, the basemat penetration; but secondly, the products of  
17 that attack being the products which define the load to the  
18 containment.

19 Dr. Powers will bring you up to date on this subject  
20 in his talk.

21 Finally, in the containment area, the first version of  
22 the CONTAIN code is now operating, and we are starting to use  
23 it for studies of containment response under various accident  
24 scenarios.

25 Let me close my introduction now with a status report

JO-27 1 on some of our interactions with the foreign reactor safety  
2 community.

3 Following the direction of the NRC and the encourage-  
4 ment from the ACRS, we are working hard to develop collabora-  
5 tions and integrate foreign work into our program. Here I list  
6 some of the more active programs in which we are now involved.

7 The ACRR debris exchange has been in existence for a  
8 couple of years now. Currently we have on Los Alamos and one  
9 Sandia staff member assigned on-site at Caterrash. The program  
10 is moving very slowly, and to date there have been no major  
11 results to report.

12 We have been very successful, however, in developing  
13 an active collaboration with Germany and the U.K. around the  
14 ACRR. We currently have four separate ACRR experiment activi-  
15 ties jointly supported by NRC and KFK or UKAEA. These include  
16 the carbide fuel PVE series just being completed this month  
17 with the final fuel PIE.

18 Incidentally, a German staffer now at Sandia today  
19 participating in these examinations.

20 The high ramp rate disassembly test series is now  
21 halfway completed. And the equation of state and the U.K. fuel  
22 disruption tests should be conducted sometime before the end of  
23 the year.

24 We believe we are benefiting from these joint programs  
25 through the participation of foreign staff assigned both on-site

1 to the program and to those that participate in Europe on the  
 2 program. They are conducting test planning, interpretation,  
 3 modeling, and -- of equal importance -- funding, since this seems  
 4 to always be our biggest need.

5 I mentioned earlier the pending tripartite agreement  
 6 between NRC, Euratom and PNC. This program represents the  
 7 focus of the U.S, Europe, and Japan studies on in-pile rubblized  
 8 core debris coolability. The program involves a number of first-  
 9 of-a-kind, difficult tests, but we are enthusiastic that it can  
 10 be accomplished and meet all of its objectives. And again, Dr.  
 11 Coats will cover this a little later.

12 Lastly, shown here, we are currently discussing the  
 13 possibility of a joint program with KFK on transition phase  
 14 studies, transition phase phenomenology, using their recently  
 15 developed large melt facility. This facility, as you know, is  
 16 unique in the world, and it is just now becoming operational.

17 I think that will conclude my prepared presentation,  
 18 Mr. Chairman. And we can go into the detailed discussions.

19 I'm sorry if I only whetted your appetite, but that  
 20 was the intention of it, my introduction.

21 DR. CARBON: Fine. Let's move on.

22 DR. CLAUSER: What I'd like to describe is the acci-  
 23 dent delineation study, which has been under way for the past  
 24 few years at Sandia.- The intention is to have a comprehensive  
 25 and systematic delineation of LMFBR accident sequences. And, as

0-29 1 Dr. Walker just described, we have just recently completed phase  
2 one, which has largely been a qualitative delineation, and we're  
3 proceeding into the more quantitative part, phase two.

4 Can you pick this up over there?

5 THE REPORTER: Not too well.

6 DR. CLAUSER: Not too well. Okay.

7 To go into a little bit more detail by way of overview,  
8 again, this is a -- this is intended to be a comprehensive  
9 delineation which covers the entire sequence of an LMFBR accident.  
10 And we have divided it into three phases, which are somewhat  
11 complete in itself: the accident initiation phase, including the  
12 engineering systems response; the accident phenomenology phase,  
13 which is basically the in-core events; and finally, the post-  
14 accident phenomenology, or containment events. And we have  
15 treated all three of these areas in some detail.

16 The first thing that was undertaken was to investigate  
17 the applicability of the event trees and fault trees that were  
18 developed, for example, in WASH-1400, and try to determine how  
19 well they would apply, particularly to the latter part of the  
20 accident sequence, for LMFBRs.

21 The initial conclusion is that they work out rather  
22 well for qualitative delineation and for the quantitative  
23 delineation in the engineering systems response area. Quantita-  
24 tive use of the event trees for the latter part of the accident,  
25 where we're presently dominated by phenomenological uncertainties,

0-30 1 the application is still rather uncertain at this point.

2 The study has been initially based on CRBR, largely  
3 because we needed details, fairly detailed information, to make  
4 progress beyond rather superficial considerations. However, we  
5 are now proceeding to examine alternatives both in designs and  
6 various other options. On that, I'll mention one or two of  
7 these activities later on.

8 At this point, the event trees and some fault trees  
9 for the engineering systems have been constructed, and in some  
10 cases branch-point likelihoods where you have trees have been  
11 estimated. The purpose there is, first of all, to develop the  
12 methodology and to delineate the plausible accident sequences.  
13 This gets back to the comprehensive, fairly comprehensive, set  
14 of sequences have been delineated.

15 The estimates of likelihood have allowed us to  
16 determine the dominant sequences and to identify the key phenom-  
17 ena and uncertainties in these sequences.

18 The eventual outcomes of this study are, initially, to  
19 provide the basis for prioritizing the research, design, and  
20 development efforts that are ongoing, subsequently to provide a  
21 basis for assessing the relative safety of different components  
22 and designs, and ultimately we may be able to help establish  
23 some of the licensing criteria that are on LMFBRs.

24 Let me summarize some of the -- the present status in  
25 current activities, where we've been and where we're going.

0-31 1 As has been mentioned, phase one has been concluded,  
2 and a report, a final report, of this activity is in the -- has  
3 been drafted. It's just now concluding a peer review, technical  
4 review at Sandia.

5 I might mention that the preliminary version of this,  
6 which was -- of this report, which was put out about a year or  
7 so ago, was extensively reviewed by almost all elements of the  
8 breeder reactor community, and the comments from that have been  
9 incorporated in the present version.

10 This, this study, will be available, hopefully, in  
11 about a month or two, in terms of a printed version.

12 Okay, as I mentioned earlier, it has been delineated --  
13 the accidents have been delineated in three areas. And to my  
14 knowledge, I might add, in the last two areas this is the first  
15 time these have been dealt with in the detail that they are here.

16 Okay, the next couple of points I have covered. Fault  
17 trees have been established and are presently being quantified  
18 for the engineered systems. These, I might add, are for CRBR,  
19 because at this point that's the only system that we have enough  
20 detail on to provide reasonable answers, reasonable estimates of  
21 the probabilities and failure frequencies. That is ongoing.

22 In the accident phenomenology and post-accident phen-  
23 omenology areas, work is beginning to use mechanistic systems  
24 codes such as those mentioned here -- SAS, SIMMER, BRENDA, SSC,  
25 and CONTAIN -- to study in more detail the progression of the

JO-32  
1 accidents and try to get a better handle on how the various  
2 branches of the event trees are followed.

3 The work with SAS and SIMMER has been, is ongoing at  
4 Los Alamos. A little bit of that was mentioned this morning.  
5 We're beginning to get into that area with Sandia staff members,  
6 but at this point it is just beginning.

7 BRENDA is a code that the University of Arizona has  
8 put together, and contracts between the NRC, University of  
9 Arizona, and Sandia have been established or are being  
10 established to permit their work in this area.

11 CONTAIN -- well, SSC is only in the thinking stages  
12 as far as the study is concerned -- CONTAIN is at the point  
13 where it can begin to be used. And I'll cover CONTAIN in a  
14 separate talk at the end of this session.

15 Finally, we are at this point starting on a review of  
16 alternative containment designs, basically, to review some of  
17 the various possibilities and how they compare in terms of  
18 their safety aspects. I won't say anything further on that  
19 particular effort.

20 DR. CARBON: Let me mention to you that the Germans  
21 are initiating a year-long probabilistic analysis study for  
22 accidents on SNR 300, that you might wish to be in contact with.

23 DR. CLAUSER: Yes. As I understand it, one of their  
24 people is in this country, at SAI, I believe. Well, we're in  
25 process of establishing contact there, but thank you.



0-33 1           Okay, first of all, the principal result of the study  
2 to date has been the establishment of a comprehensive and  
3 systematic delineation, a qualitative delineation, of the  
4 entire sequence of an LMFBR accident. It has largely been a  
5 organizational, information-gathering task. And the result of  
6 this study, as I mentioned, is the final report. That final  
7 report is approximately 800 pages' typewritten material.

8           Being qualitative and comprehensive, there's no way  
9 that I can try to summarize much of the detail there, and so I  
10 won't, won't try to go into that to any extent. I was tempted  
11 to bring along a copy of it, but I didn't quite have room  
12 enough in my briefcase, and so I'll have to ask you to wait for  
13 another couple of months. I don't think anybody is going to  
14 lose any sleep over not being able to read it.

15           But let me give you a little flavor of the -- of what  
16 we have done here.

17           This shows schematically how the system is organized.  
18 Basically, there are three areas: accident initiation, accident  
19 phenomenology, post-accident phenomenology. We start -- we  
20 start with a series of subsystem accident initiators; and for  
21 our purposes the reactor was divided into -- okay, there were  
22 16 subsystems -- 15 is mentioned here, that's because this is a  
23 little bit of an old Vu-graph. Since then the operator was  
24 added as another subsystem. A generic event tree is used to  
25 delineate the engineered systems' response; and I'll show you

JO-34

1 that in a little bit. The outcome of this is the establishment  
2 of 26 different accident categories. One of these, for example,  
3 is the number that could cause a full accident; another is a  
4 number that could be a transient overpower.

5 I'll go into a little bit more detail later on.

6 Then, in the accident phenomenology area, these are  
7 basically treated in four separate groups, one of which is the  
8 protected accident -- well, set of accidents; another is the ULOF,  
9 unprotected-loss-of-flow accident, plus about five or six other  
10 accidents which are similar in nature, have similar phenomenology,  
11 such as the unprotected loss of heat, say. UTOP and related  
12 accidents: they differ primarily in the shape of the reactivity  
13 curve. And finally, the local fault propagation accidents,  
14 initiated by such features as a single pin failure and such like.

15 Okay, as a result of the delineation in these areas --  
16 well, for each of these groups an event tree or series of event  
17 trees were established, which were used with some modification  
18 for each of these types of accidents -- the result of these is  
19 the establishment of about six different -- excuse me, four  
20 different damage categories, differing primarily in their  
21 severity, degree of energetics.

22 And then these are delineated in the post-accident  
23 phenomenology area in terms of three sets of trees, the first of  
24 which is the primary containment event tree, considers what  
25 happens within the primary vessel; the secondary containment

JO-35

1 event trees -- there are two, one for the reactor cavity area,  
2 such as below the operating floor, the second is for the reactor  
3 containment building, the upper atmosphere.

4 DR. SHEWMON: What does "unprotected" mean in "un-  
5 protected-loss-of-flow accident"?

6 DR. CLAUSER: Okay, the -- a protected accident is one  
7 in which SCRAM succeeds; unprotected is one in which it fails.

8 A loss-of-flow accident is where there is loss of  
9 coolant flow to the core.

10 DR. SHEWMON: I have some idea what that means. But  
11 "unprotected" in both of those means the control rods don't go  
12 in?

13 DR. CLAUSER: That's right.

14 DR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

15 DR. CLAUSER: Okay, the next Vu-graph shows the  
16 engineered systems' event tree, the response of the engineered  
17 safety systems to the actual initiators. And there is one point  
18 that I'd like to make here, if I can. It's a point that has  
19 been made before, but one of the things that stares at you in  
20 the face once you've gone through trying to establish these  
21 event trees and tried to understand what -- what the -- when  
22 you're trying to optimize the event trees you come across this  
23 conclusion.

24 It's the following.

25 Well, let me back up a minute. The five questions

O-36

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that we're asking here are whether detection succeeds, whether  
2 SCRAM succeeds, whether pump trip occurs, whether the -- whether  
3 SHRS is available, the shutdown heat removal system, and, as part  
4 of that but as a separate question, whether forced flow is avail-  
5 able to cool the core.

6 DR. CARBON: Your pump trip fits in that category from  
7 the standpoint of preventing thermal shock? Is that why it's  
8 there?

9 DR. CLAUSER: Yes. Pump trip -- well, detection, when  
10 detection occurs, it causes the reactor to SCRAM and the pumps  
11 to trip; and the reason the pumps should trip is to prevent the  
12 thermal shock, yes.

13 DR. CARBON: There are other ways of handling thermal  
14 shock besides pumping -- tripping the pump?

15 DR. CLAUSER: In CRBR that's the way it is now.

16 DR. CARBON: This is specifically CRBR now?

17 DR. CLAUSER: This is specifically CRBR. I'll leave  
18 you to judge how generic it's really.

19 The point I wish to make is that there are, basically,  
20 two routes to an unprotected-loss-of-flow accident. One is in  
21 which you have an initiator which causes the loss of flow and  
22 detection fails, giving you an unprotected accident, in this case  
23 an unprotected loss of flow. The other way in which it can  
24 occur -- well, it can also occur if SCRAM fails. However, if  
25 you have another initiator which does not cause an unprotected

JO-37

1 loss of -- which does not cause a loss of flow and you have a  
2 situation in which SCRAM fails but the pump trip succeeds, then  
3 you can get an unprotected loss of flow possibly combined with  
4 some other accident, giving you a combined accident which may be  
5 worse than if you were -- if there had been a simple accident.

6 And so one of the things that comes out of this is the  
7 suggestion that you can somewhat reduce the consequences of an  
8 accident, the risk associated with an accident, and certainly  
9 reduce the complexity of the types of accidents that we need to  
10 study as part of the research program, by having some sort of an  
11 interlock mechanism to prevent the pump trip unless the SCRAM  
12 itself succeeds.

13 DR. CARBON: Once again on that pump trip question and  
14 the thermal shock, if you scrambled, a thermal shock, is it some-  
15 thing that would have a harmful effect in a single SCRAM, or does  
16 it not take many of them, such that you could almost delete pump  
17 trip from any serious accident sequence here?

18 DR. CLAUSER: It is my understanding that it may well  
19 be serious after a number of such --

20 DR. CARBON: Yeah, but how about after a single?

21 DR. CLAUSER: That I'm not sure of.

22 DR. CARBON: Because if it's not serious after a single  
23 one, you can delete it from most simple plotting.

24 DR. CLAUSER: Well, the point is that SCRAM -- or you  
25 have a reactor SCRAM not all that infrequently, and if you could

JO-38 1 tell in advance that it was going to be a serious accident, then  
2 you might arrange for the pump trip not to occur, but --

3 DR. CARBON: Oh, oh, sure, but -- but in terms -- obvi-  
4 ously, that's not the correct thing, but -- but in terms of  
5 trying to predict serious accident?

6 DR. CLAUSER: I -- I guess I don't -- don't know where  
7 you're coming from.

8 DR. CARBON: Maybe we'd better skip it. Go ahead.

9 DR. KELBER: I think I can answer that. The CRBR  
10 control screen -- scheme is -- and this is fairly common in many  
11 systems that I have seen designed, that when the detection system  
12 orders a SCRAM, it also orders a pump trip. There are independ-  
13 ent signals which will also trip the pump, but that one, it --  
14 the logic is that SCRAM signal also implies pump trip. Now, a  
15 SCRAM signal is not synonymous with success of SCRAM; in other  
16 words, you can order the rods to drop but they may not drop.

17 DR. CARBON: I'm trying to say something else and it's  
18 not getting across. Let's forget it and go ahead.

19 DR. KELBER: Okay.

20 DR. CLAUSER: Okay, at risk of giving rise to a whole  
21 series of other questions, this morning the question was asked  
22 what sorts of accidents can occur, and these are basically a  
23 summary of the various accident categories. As I mentioned  
24 earlier, there are about 23 separate ones, of which these  
25 summarize. There's about five, five or six, in each of these.

0-39 1 The point is, for different initiators you can have different  
2 accident categories at the end of each of these branch points.

3 One of the interesting points is that even if every-  
4 thing succeeds, if it works -- goes away as it should, you can  
5 still have a possible CDA, possible core disruption accident, if  
6 the initiator was core damage. That's mentioned; you can read  
7 the separate part.

8 (Pause)

9 Let me -- there's a couple of points that I'd like to  
10 try to make with this next Vu-graph, to sort of give you a flavor  
11 of the way in which the study has progressed, as well as to lead  
12 into one of the conclusions which we have come to.

13 Initially, the study of the unprotected-loss-of-flow  
14 accident was done in a homogeneous core with a fairly high void  
15 coefficient. At that point, the initiation phase was deemed to  
16 lead, with more or less equal probabilities, qualitatively equal,  
17 into either a transition phase or an LOF-driven transient over-  
18 power, LOF'd'TOP accident, which would produce an energetic  
19 disassembly. The transition phase at that point was considered  
20 to be more likely to result in a non-energetic meltdown. Con-  
21 sequently, this would be the dominant risk contribution from  
22 this type of an accident.

23 With the advent of a low-void-coefficient heterogeneous  
24 core, one of the purposes of which, as I understood it, was to  
25 prevent the development of a overpower and consequent disassembly,

JO-40

1 was the result that you now lead more likely into a transition  
2 phase. And the recent results, for example, from SIMMER, which  
3 were mentioned earlier this morning, now indicate that that's  
4 about as likely or perhaps more likely to go into an energetic  
5 disassembly, so that this has resulted in a reorientation, partly  
6 as a result of the different designs, in terms of what are the  
7 dominant accident pathways. And this has some effect on how we  
8 organize the event trees and so forth.

9 DR. CARBON: Are you saying that you're as likely to  
10 have a disassembly in the heterogeneous core as in the homo-  
11 geneous one?

12 DR. CLAUSER: That's the way it seems to occur. I  
13 think that's basically the statement that Los Alamos made  
14 earlier: you pay now or you pay later, but you pay in one of --

15 DR. WALKER: I think relative probabilities, we're not  
16 to the point where we can assign relative probabilities. But  
17 certainly that does hit you in the face, that you may not be  
18 improving your situation, because you're getting into trouble in  
19 another path that has been least -- not so well studied.

20 DR. KERR: Doesn't this depend rather strongly on how  
21 far you get into the transition phase and how far you go? It is  
22 true that you don't have this void coefficient and, therefore, if  
23 anything happens there's not going to be a rapid insertion but  
24 there is going to be a slower insertion. But that doesn't mean  
25 that you go along exactly the same pathway, does it?



O-41

1 DR. KELBER: Well, it may be a -- it may take longer  
2 to get there. But I think the point that was made this morning  
3 is that the -- that assume that there is no removal of fuel via  
4 melt-out of the blockages: then the endpoint of the transition  
5 phase is an energetic disassembly initiated by large-scale  
6 coherent motions, and at that point the fuel doesn't have any  
7 memory of whether it was originally in a heterogeneous array or  
8 a homogeneous array.

9 Now, I agree that large-scale design differences,  
10 which might, for example, involve the dilution of the material  
11 by large amounts of blanket material, may make a significant  
12 difference. We don't know as yet. And that may make a differ-  
13 ence in the energy scale that's involved. But I think that's  
14 beyond the scope of this study.

15 They're addressing the likelihood of flowing down a  
16 certain event tree.

17 DR. KERR: Well, whatever. I have not, at least,  
18 understood -- I won't say "heard," haven't understood -- anything  
19 today that would make me -- would lead me to believe that the  
20 disassembly is just as likely to occur for one core as the other.

21 DR. WALKER: That's correct. You should not.

22 DR. KERR: Yeah. Okay.

23 DR. CLAUSER: We are not trying to make at this point  
24 any particular claims as far as probabilities.

25 DR. KERR: Okay.

O-42 1 DR. CLAUSER: Rather, we've tried to establish dominant  
2 pathways as a qualitative or semi-quantitative probability, if  
3 not a strict probability.

4 DR. CARBON: I thought that was just the opposite of  
5 what I thought you said a moment ago.

6 DR. CLAUSER: I'm not saying detailed probability --

7 DR. CARBON: There's no probability to this, then?

8 DR. CLAUSER: Only -- only guesstimates, if you will,  
9 of what is, what appears to us to be, more likely.

10 That's far from a detailed quantitative probable --  
11 probabilities study.

12 DR. WALKER: What I had meant to say was that this is  
13 an illustration of what can happen when one does a design change  
14 to remove some path: it may, in fact, open up a design --  
15 another path as the more dominant path.

16 And in this case, if the heterogeneous core design  
17 has been successful in removing the LOF-driven TOP, then, in  
18 fact, you will most certainly have opened this other path as  
19 the most dominant path.

20 DR. CARBON: But, to be completely clear, there is no  
21 probability aspect to this, is that correct?

22 DR. CLAUSER: Order of magnitude estimates.

23 DR. CARBON: What do you mean "order of magnitude"?  
24 That there is an order of magnitude estimate, probability, here?

25 DR. CLAUSER: The uncertainties are at least an order

1 of magnitude in the probabilities.

2 DR. CARBON: Are you saying that as far as you can  
3 tell one is as probable as the other but there are order of  
4 magnitude uncertainties?

5 DR. CLAUSER: Yeah.

6 DR. CARBON: That, then, is different, I think, than  
7 what you --

8 DR. KERR: I was not saying what they thought. I was  
9 talking about what I had heard -- which might be quite different  
10 than what they had thought. And I was trying to understand if  
11 what I heard was representative of what they thought.

12 At this point I don't know.

13 (Laughter)

14 DR. CLAUSER: The final point on this Vu-graph -- and  
15 here there are even larger uncertainties -- is that there are  
16 some qualitative similarities to what happens in the transition  
17 phase that leads to a disassembly and to what happens in a  
18 protected core-disruptive accident which goes through meltdown  
19 and with considerable uncertainty, then you go into a recritical  
20 pool at that point.

21 DR. CARBON: Finish your paragraph.

22 DR. CLAUSER: Okay. Yes. The point I wish to make  
23 is that because of these qualitative similarities in these two  
24 areas, we feel --

25 DR. SIEGEL: What's a protected CDA, a loss of all

JO-44

1 coolant?

2 DR. CLAUSER: Well, again, a protected accident is one  
3 in which SCRAM succeeds. A core-disruptive accident is one  
4 which goes far enough, usually due to coolant loss or, in gen-  
5 eral, some loss of cooling, such that the core can melt down,  
6 can disrupt.

7 DR. SHEWMON: Fermi 1 a protected CDA?

8 DR. CLAUSER: I'm afraid I'm not familiar with that.  
9 It wasn't a CDA but it was along that path, yes.

10 DR. WALKER: It wasn't a core disruption if it lost  
11 its geometry.

12 DR. SHEWMON: I mean, you guys always generalize  
13 things to 100 percent core melt. But that --

14 DR. KELBER: No, Fermi 1 was an example of an accident  
15 initiator which, had there been damage propagation, could have  
16 gone to this. But, as we all know, it was far from that sink.  
17 They did not lose cooling, et cetera. And it was a very small  
18 locality. It was controlled very quickly.

19 DR. KERR: The elements would lead me to say it was  
20 an unprotected accident because --

21 DR. KELBER: No, this was scrambled.

22 DR. KERR: The SCRAM system worked after the damage  
23 had been done. But the period in which the damage was done was  
24 one in which the reactor was operating at power.

25 DR. SHEWMON: That's right in that respect. And so

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

0-45  
1 it's an unprotected loss of flow in a homogeneous core. You  
2 ought to read about it sometime.

3 DR. CLAUSER: Basically, all of the accidents in here  
4 are protected accidents. And some of them, core disruption may  
5 occur. That I think defines to some extent the character of a  
6 CDA.

7 Okay, again, the bottom line here is that as a con-  
8 sequence of the similarity, we feel that protected accidents  
9 may have the possibility, have the potential for having as  
10 severe consequences as unprotected accidents. There's consider-  
11 able uncertainty there. But that leads --

12 DR. CARBON: Would you repeat that statement?

13 DR. CLAUSER: Well, let me -- let me repeat it as part  
14 of the next Vu-graph, if I may, because that's the point that I  
15 wish to come to.

16 One of the conclusions of this part of the study, of  
17 the study to date, regards protected accidents. First of all,  
18 we observe that protected CDAs are considerably more frequent  
19 than unprotected CDAs, at least, in CRBR. And this is a result  
20 that comes out of the CRBR safety studies.

21 As I just observed, and let me repeat it now, pro-  
22 tected accident consequences may be as severe as those from un-  
23 protected accidents if you have an energetic recriticality in  
24 a protected accident.

25 We're now at a point where we can estimate the

O-46

1 likelihood of that occurring in the protected accidents. There's  
2 very considerable uncertainty to that area.

3 Therefore, protected accidents may constitute a  
4 greater risk to the public, a higher probability and possibly  
5 equal consequences. As I have emphasized, there are considerable  
6 uncertainties in protected accident phenomenology -- quite large.  
7 They have been relatively poorly studied.

8 Therefore, one of the recommendations, along the lines  
9 of the charter of the study, the recommendation is to devote  
10 considerably more research and development efforts to understand-  
11 ing protected accidents, for the reasons outlined above.

12 DR. KERR: That's encouraging, because, it seems to  
13 me, it represents clear evidence that somebody has finally read  
14 an ACRS report.

15 DR. CLAUSER: This is not the first time we have  
16 stated this -- this conclusion, I might add. It was discussed  
17 last fall, as I recall.

18 DR. WALKER: Dr. Kerr, I think --

19 DR. CARBON: The remark was given two minutes and  
20 then ignored.

21 DR. WALKER: We're saying you're right.

22 DR. CLAUSER: That we agree, yes.

23 DR. CARBON: A protected CDA in your first line there  
24 is what, a loss of heat sequence?

25 DR. CLAUSER: By definition, here it is any protected

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

JO-47 1 accidents which result from core disruption.

2 DR. CARBON: And basically --

3 DR. CLAUSER: There are a variety of things which can  
4 lead to that, some of which are mentioned a couple of Vu-graphs  
5 back.

6 DR. CARBON: But you're saying that they're more  
7 frequent and that means you've got some numbers on them -- and  
8 where do they come from primarily?

9 DR. CLAUSER: CRBR (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

10 DR. CARBON: I mean what's going wrong: losing the  
11 heat sink or what?

12 DR. CLAUSER: The -- basically, you lose core cool-  
13 ability, in part from loss of heat sink and in part -- it depends  
14 -- there are a variety of accident initiators, and the details  
15 of what goes on depends on the accident initiator. I don't  
16 recall the details of which particular initiators are more  
17 probable and so forth.

18 But, look, in general, anything that causes core dis-  
19 ruption, as far as we know, has got to result from an imbalance  
20 in the production of power versus -- or production of heat --  
21 versus the taking away of heat by the cooling system.

22 DR. CARBON: Yeah, well, if you're protected you're  
23 not going to increase the heat generation, are you?

24 DR. CLAUSER: Certainly not compared to full-power  
25 operation, no. But there's of course the --

1 DR. CARBON: So you're going to shut down. And if  
2 you're going to shut down, does it not imply that you're simply  
3 losing your heat removal capability?

4 DR. CLAUSER: One way or another. What -- the reason  
5 I was being vague is because accidents occur in a number of  
6 different ways.

7 For example, you may have the pumps continuing to go,  
8 continuing to provide full circulation, you may have no loss of  
9 ultimate heat sink, but if your initiator was some form of core  
10 damage, then one of the questions -- which we don't know the  
11 answer to with certainty -- is how coolable this damaged core  
12 is.

13 Alternatively, you may lose the pumps and consequently  
14 be stuck with natural circulation.

15 DR. CARBON: If you have the pumps running and you  
16 SCRAM, how do you lose core coolant (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

17 DR. CLAUSER: In a damaged core I don't think it's  
18 obvious that -- well, if the core damage causes blockages, for  
19 example, of the coolant channels, that's one means of losing  
20 coolability.

21 (Pause)

22 DR. CARBON: Go ahead.

23 DR. CLAUSER: Well, okay, the principal questions as  
24 we see it at this point are the questions of core coolability  
25 in a general sense, questions of natural convection being able



0-49 1 to cool an undamaged core or a partially damaged one, or the  
2 coolability of the damaged core, and second of all, the question  
3 of whether recriticality is achieved. There are several other  
4 questions involved. These are what we consider to be the  
5 principal ones at this point.

6 Going on, one of the -- another conclusion which has  
7 been reached at this point regards the -- regards low ramp-rate  
8 unprotected transient overpower accidents, which are here  
9 defined as being less than or approximately equal to 30 cents  
10 per second.

11 The situation is rather analogous to the protected  
12 accident case in that the low ramp-rate UTOPs are rather more  
13 frequent than high ramp ones. It's just a question of what is  
14 likely to go wrong in the control rod area.

15 And again, low ramp-rate UTOPs may have consequences  
16 comparable to high ramp UTOPs, though these have been studied  
17 rather less and so there's considerable uncertainty in this  
18 area.

19 DR. CARBON: Would you have to say, then, to be a  
20 little more precise, that they might but it's highly unlikely?

21 DR. CLAUSER: I guess we don't feel that we can make  
22 the statement that it's highly unlikely.

23 DR. CARBON: Well, it would seem that if you've got a  
24 lot less excess reactivity, that it just --

25 DR. CLAUSER: Well, it's, as I understand the

1 situation, there is a certain analogy with this sequence here:  
2 that is to say, the high ramp-rate UTOPs are likely to go into  
3 a disassembly, the low ramp-rate ones are likely to go into  
4 something resembling a transition phase (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE),  
5 which, if you take this seriously, are fairly likely to go  
6 into --

7 DR. CARBON: I'd make the same statement here as back  
8 here, too. You said that they may -- but wouldn't you also, if  
9 you were trying to be as precise as possible, say they may but  
10 it's highly unlikely?

11 DR. CLAUSER: I guess we don't feel that we can be  
12 pinned down that much at this point, to make that precise a  
13 statement.

14 DR. KELBER: If I could interject -- I think that  
15 this, this particular problem that is that basis for a good  
16 deal of the DOE-UK combined program treating the PFR. They are  
17 focusing on this type of problem. And I think this study says  
18 that that's an appropriate focus.

19 I don't think that at the present time people are  
20 prepared to make the statement on the degree of likelihood that  
21 one would like to be able to make.

22 DR. KERR: I was about to say that if one has an area  
23 of ignorance, then research is indicated.

24 DR. KELBER: Well, I think the research has indicated  
25 to a point where we know that there is some payoff.

O-51 1 DR. CLAUSER: Okay, let me continue here. We therefore  
2 reach a similar conclusion that, again, low ramp-rate UTOPS may  
3 constitute a greater risk to the public than high ramp-rate  
4 UTOPs. And that qualifier should be definitely added there.

5 Again, the uncertainties in the low ramp-rate UTOP  
6 phenomenology going to a transition phase are -- you know, it's  
7 a rather large --

8 Parenthetically I would comment that UTOPs as a whole  
9 constitute a relatively small, well, I really should say, proba-  
10 bility, because we aren't ready to go into the risks, relatively  
11 small part of the overall accident probability.

12 And again we recommend that more research effort be  
13 devoted to the low ramp-rate UTOP area. And I would also comment  
14 that as part of the experimental sequence on ACRR, some experi-  
15 ments in this area are in the final planning stages or have been  
16 planned.

17 I would have to say that I feel that this has lower  
18 priority overall than the protected accidents, but I think the  
19 cost of doing these experiments is also lower than the rather  
20 large amount of research that needs to be done for protected  
21 accidents.

22 Okay, a third conclusion -- I think I'm running a bit  
23 over time, so I going to try to speed up a little bit here -- in  
24 the area of local fault propagation accidents, - some time was  
25 spent delineating this area; again one noticed that the

0-52 1 initiators for these kinds of accidents -- single pin failures,  
2 for example, coolant channel blockages -- occur quite frequently;  
3 propagation does appear rather unlikely, though again fairly  
4 large uncertainties. The conclusion at this point is rather  
5 weak; that is to say, we do not feel that risk from these, from  
6 this area, from the local fault propagation accidents, do not  
7 feel they can yet be disregarded, though they're very likely to  
8 be a small contribution.

9 Finally, then, the area of containment. Partly as a  
10 result of a somewhat more quantitative estimate of branch-point  
11 probabilities, we can begin to be a little bit more quantitative.

12 First of all we note, again based on estimates that  
13 have a fairly large amount of uncertainty, perhaps as much as  
14 an order of magnitude uncertainty, we notice that containment  
15 reduces the probability of atmospheric release by, roughly, one  
16 or two orders of magnitude, that is to say, every -- what is  
17 roughly that? -- you know, one of ten or one of two, one out of  
18 a hundred core disruptive accidents might produce some  
19 atmospheric release.

20 Containment also reduces the consequences. But we  
21 haven't studied that part of the problem.

22 However, we note that the (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) path,  
23 give or take an order of magnitude, of all LMFBR CDAs may result  
24 in a basemat failure.

25 We note --

O-53 1 DR. SHEWMON: When you have that sort of a CDA, then  
2 CDAs always lead to large core melt, which then starts sinking  
3 down, leaving their sodium behind and working on the core at the  
4 mat, is that it?

5 DR. CLAUSER: Basically yes, because once you get a  
6 core meltdown, a core disruptive accident, you're fairly to  
7 breach primary containment, you're fairly certain to melt  
8 through to the basemat.

9 DR. WALKER: I don't understand how you leave the  
10 sodium behind, though.

11 DR. SHEWMON: That always happens. Every time we were  
12 out at your place last year we always had this darn core soaking  
13 through the concrete and the sodium would disappear. I never  
14 did learn where it went.

15 DR. WALKER: I don't think you listened to what we  
16 were sayi --

17 DR. SHEWMON: I listened as hard as I could. And I  
18 asked the question three different times. And you never answered  
19 it.

20 DR. WALKER: Yeah. Dana Powers will cover this. If  
21 you recall, we said we were studying sodium-concrete inter-  
22 actions and molten core-concrete interactions as separate sub-  
23 sets to get the phenomenology and then those are being in-  
24 corporated to get a single phenomenology. You can come up with  
25 scenarios where you had concrete and sodium interacting without

1 core melt. You can come up with scenarios where you have core  
2 melt and concrete interacting without sodium. You can also  
3 come up with scenarios where you have the three.

4 We have to deal with all three of those.

5 DR. SHEWMON: Okay. Now, in this particular situation  
6 do I have any coolers left in my containment? Am I refluxing  
7 the sodium?

8 DR. CLAUSER: I believe not.

9 DR. SHEWMON: Okay.

10 DR. KERR: About half of all the CDAs result in base-  
11 mat failure.

12 DR. CLAUSER: This conclusion, as the previous ones  
13 are, based, basically, on CRBR, reactor containment of CRBR  
14 plants.

15 DR. SHEWMON: Now, does it have core cooling or not --  
16 sorry, containment cooling or not?

17 DR. CLAUSER: It has venting. I don't believe it  
18 has coolant. This is taken from the CRBR documentation. And  
19 it does have the venting, which gives reason that the likelihood  
20 of breach of the containment building is --

21 DR. SHEWMON: A vent is called a breach, is that it?

22 DR. CLAUSER: No. What I referred to as an at-  
23 mospheric release can consist of a, you know, gross failure of  
24 the containment building or it can consist of as small a thing  
25 as dirty venting, failure, or partial failure or failure of the

70-55

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

venting system.

Well, to continue, then.

TAPE 5

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

T-6 1

6-30

L.A.

1           The consequences of a basemat failure are far less  
2 severe than the failure of the ARCBs, and as a consequence  
3 of this conclusion and this one, I think that we would be  
4 fairly safe to say that containment itself substantially  
5 mitigates or reduces the probability of a release to the  
6 environment, and substantially mitigates the effects of a  
7 core destructive accident.

8           With that, I will conclude.

9           MR. CARBON: Does your study depend on the CRVR  
10 probabilistic analysis study. I am under the impression  
11 that some people who have reviewed that do not regard it  
12 very highly.

13           MR. CLAUSER: At this stage, we are, as I  
14 mentioned earlier, going through the fault-tree analysis of  
15 CRVS. We are taking the data that they have provided in the  
16 reports, examining to the extent that time allows. We are  
17 going to a rather more systematic evaluation of the various  
18 initiators, various fault-trees and so forth.

19           I should mention that our purposes are rather  
20 different from theirs. Theirs were basically a risk  
21 assessment. Ours are somewhat general delineations. So our  
22 purposes are somewhat different. The net result, depending  
23 a bit on how available some of the data is, should be I hope  
24 a more accurate assessments of some of the probabilities.

25           MR. KELBER: If I may interpolate here a remark



1 that was engendered by Dr. Schuman's question earlier about  
2 where the sodium has gone, and what fuels a containment. I  
3 think that depending on what we do with LWR containments,  
4 the question of how you would protect fast reactor  
5 containment, if for example you want to have water cooling  
6 systems in the containment, may be a rather interesting  
7 combination of design and risk value impact study.

8 I would look forward to such system analyses in  
9 the next several years as the conceptual design study  
10 matures.

11 MR. PICKARD: Mr. Chairman, my name is Paul  
12 Pickard. I am with the Advanced Reactor Accident Energetics  
13 Division of Sandia Labs. My division is responsible for the  
14 performance of the pilot experiments in the ACRF dealing  
15 with accident energetics, and I would like to give you a  
16 very brief overview of the recent activities in our overall  
17 program, and describe a couple of the programs that we had  
18 mentioned to you the last time very briefly.

19 Dr. Camp will be discussing, right after my  
20 initial remarks, some of the recent results, conclusions and  
21 analyses that we have been doing in the accident energetics  
22 programs.

23 The purpose of the advance reactor accidents  
24 energetics programs at Sandia, of course, is to provide  
25 input for the resolution of some key issues in accident

3  
1 phenomenology relative to the progression of CDAs. The  
2 ultimate aim, of course, being to try to provide a data base  
3 to assist the potential threat from CDA to the containment.

4           Our program has been divided into really several  
5 phases here. Our fuel dynamics programs deals with the  
6 initiation phase issue, and there are two programs in this  
7 area. One is the visual fuel disruption program, and the  
8 other one is initial accented motion fuel program that is  
9 currently in the planning stage.

10           The work potential task within the energetics  
11 deals with disassembly phase phenomenology. This is  
12 comprising the prompt burst energetics capsule test. The  
13 effective equation of the pressure cell test, and the new  
14 core predispersed mixture FCI tests that are coming out.

15           In the transition phase in the past have done some  
16 simulant ablation heat transfer experiments, and we  
17 mentioned to you the last time but did not describe in any  
18 details some transition phase experiments in pile which deal  
19 with fuel freezing and streaming effects which I would like  
20 to mention a little bit more about today.

21           In addition to these major areas of phenomenology,  
22 we also supported this program with diagnostic development  
23 effort. It is obvious to us that one of the key  
24 deficiencies in the existing test is the diagnostic,  
25 particularly in the area of fuel motion that is available.

1 We have been working on for the past several years now a  
2 core adaptor heating system which we call CASE, that I will  
3 try to describe a little later on in a little more detail  
4 also.

5           We also have a much simpler scheme that has been  
6 under development using in-core detectors, vision gamma  
7 couples, vision chambers located in the pilot required core  
8 modifications, which we essentially to back out time  
9 dependent source location information with, and that is a  
10 program which has a great amount of potential for  
11 macroscopic fuel motion, but not high resolution fuel motion.

12           In addition to the diagnostics development, we  
13 have also been working, as Dr. Raft mentioned earlier on  
14 some facilities that support this program, the first of  
15 which was the ACRR operative modes. We were doing  
16 experiments in fuel disruption work, simulated and other  
17 rough scenarios. Also, we are looking forward to fuel  
18 motion fuel tests, and the ACCR operative modes are required  
19 to perform these tests.

20           We also are now in the process of doing many  
21 irradiated fuel tests, and the hot cell facilities are  
22 finally completed enough so that we can begin to perform  
23 irradiated at Sandia. In addition, we are also completing  
24 work on the sodium support facility for the IFM and PBE test.

25           I am only going to give a 30-second kind of

5

1 summary of the activities in these past--. I am going to  
2 talk about the initial extended fuel program, and the  
3 transition phase program. The work potential task, and the  
4 fuel disruption program will be discussed by Dr. Camp.

5           Our work potential task, proper test of  
6 energetics, is our primary activity and here we are  
7 attempting to look at the combined mechanical energy source  
8 due to coolant and fuel vapor under prompt burst  
9 conditions. These are our single plane geometry capsule  
10 tests. We use both dry and stagnant sodium capsules. Up to  
11 this time we have performed about 20 of these tests, 17 of  
12 them have been done with stagnant sodium.

13           We have looked at both  $UO_2$  and uranium carbide  
14 in these tests. Seventeen of these have been with fresh  
15  $UO_2$ . The uranium carbide tests are now the subject of a  
16 collaborative program at Sandia Labs with the Germans from  
17 Karlsruhe looking at the post-irradiation examination of  
18 these pellets. That is currently in progress.

19           Since we talked to you last, we have also  
20 performed one additional experiment, Experiment 14-S in  
21 February which is the most energetic of the PBA tests to  
22 date. This is one program where we have at this stage been  
23 able to define kind of an "in-state" to this program. We  
24 have now defined five experiments which we believe will  
25 suffice to wrap up our capsule test in proper test of

6

1 energetics area. These tests will examine the effects of  
2 temperature distribution, heat losses by using hot wall  
3 surroundings. There will be two tests in F-81 that will  
4 look at irradiated fuels.

5           As part of this program, we also do fuel motion  
6 detection tests. These are actually capsule tests with fuel  
7 pins in the reactor at a shakedown test core reactor energy  
8 system. This is coming out in August of this year.

9           In addition to the PBE part of the work potential  
10 test, we have also initiated some efforts in the  
11 fuel-coolant interaction area. Essentially these are going  
12 to be phenomenological experiments trying to address the  
13 question of whether UO<sub>2</sub> sodium systems can support a large  
14 scale propagating FCI.

15           These experiments will use a predispersed UO<sub>2</sub>  
16 sodium mixture, and these will be in pile testing reactors.

17           Since Dr. Camp is going to say more about these  
18 programs later, I will not say more about them. But they  
19 are scheduled to begin in October.

20           DR. KERR: Describe what is meant by a propagating  
21 interaction?

22           DR. PICKARD: A propagating interaction, the  
23 fuel-coolant interaction due to some triggering event in the  
24 transfer between the molten or very hot material and the  
25 coolant can propagate more or less explosively at vapor

1 explosion.

2           We have done several of these with some fresh  
3 UO<sub>2</sub> in the past. We have now defined the collaborative  
4 program with the Germans at Karlsruhe to look at the  
5 pressure source from fuel temperature of interest. These  
6 will be, again, ECR experiments using pulse fission  
7 heating.

8           There is a nominal matrix of 12 tests set up here  
9 using UO<sub>2</sub>, uranium carbide and mixed on-site fuels. There  
10 will be three irradiated mixed on-site fuel tests in this  
11 initial series. This on-site test, again, will be scheduled  
12 to begin in October of 1980.

13           In the fuel disruption program, which has been an  
14 extremely active program, the purpose of the program, of  
15 course, is to give visual observation of the disruption of  
16 the fission-heated fresh and irradiated fuels to try to  
17 evaluate the correctness of analytic models to describe this  
18 disruption process

19           These use high-speed cinematography. In the past,  
20 the first series of tests, the FD1 test which was completed  
21 on the old ACPR, was done with multiple pulses. Our FD2  
22 series, which is now being done on the current reactor uses  
23 the advance mode capabilities of the ACR to more closely  
24 simulate all rough kinds of conditions. We have now  
25 initiated as of this past month the HRR series of

1 experiments, which are a collaborative series of tests with  
2 the UK.

3           We have just completed four tests in the HRR  
4 series. Three of those were irradiated. The five tests in  
5 FD2, only one of which was irradiated. These tests will  
6 continue next year. The HRR series is schedule to be  
7 finished this year with six additional tests, five of which  
8 will be irradiated tests. FD2 will be finished in 1981. We  
9 are now looking forward to a collaborative program with the  
10 Germans in a series which we call FD4, again a LOFR rated  
11 high-power square rooted test.

12           I would like to spend a little more time on the  
13 fuel dynamics program, and the initiation phase fuel  
14 dynamics. This is a program we discussed at some length in  
15 the November meeting in Albuquerque.

16           The motivation for us looking at the initiation  
17 phase fuels dynamics program was a fruitful area because we  
18 felt that many key issues in the accident phenomenology,  
19 such as failure location and TOP mode time. So we thought  
20 we would place our questions in TOP's dispersal rates. All  
21 these questions seemed to require very high resolution  
22 compared to what is currently available to answer the  
23 questions.

24           We felt like a program that evaluated initial and  
25 extended fuel motion in LOF, and TOP, and LOFR areas was

9

1 essential. In our review of this process, we essentially  
2 concluded that failure locations, times, and modes at the  
3 current time generally have to be based on inference. We  
4 have pressure flow tension data, and you tend to correlate  
5 that with some fairly low resolution fuel motion data, and  
6 you end up with a consensus sort of an answer to questions  
7 of failure location.

8           You end up with statements like the top third of  
9 the pin, or near the middle of the pin, as opposed to a  
10 fairly quantitative set of information that could be used as  
11 model verification and development for a code.

12           We decided that we would look at what was required  
13 to develop a program that focused on these key initiation  
14 phase issues which determined the accident progression. Of  
15 course, the overriding consideration here by far was the  
16 fuel motion diagnostics. Without better fuel motion  
17 diagnostics than currently exist, the IEFM program simply  
18 would not provide significant new data.

19           We absolutely require to have sufficient  
20 resolution of fuel motion diagnostics to address the  
21 questions of failure of locations, failure of modes and  
22 times. This is the reason that the core reactor energy  
23 system is so key to the IEFM program, and I will describe  
24 the progress of the core reactor energy system in just a  
25 little bit.



1           As an adjunct to that, the in-core detectors are  
2 also going to be included in these tests. In fact, the next  
3 PBE test will incorporate the in-core detectors as a first  
4 time trial of the fuel motion detection system. The  
5 requirements for the IEFM program also include an in-pile  
6 sodium loop. This is not a difficult requirement. There is  
7 a development program, and we are starting to work on the  
8 design of an in-pile sodium loop.

9           At this stage, and this is primarily due to trying  
10 to plan the program well as opposed to jumping into it very  
11 quickly, we are going to take the route of developing  
12 essentially a test loop that we will be able to use to  
13 develop the technology for the in-pile sodium loop.

14           We have also just completed a review on the ACRR  
15 operating modes, what kind of power histories, power levels  
16 are required to be able to correctly simulate the LOFTOP AND  
17 LOFRTOP Kinds of scenarios.

18           Let me give you a very brief sketch of the current  
19 activities.

20           As far as the accident delineation study, we went  
21 through a fairly extensive review of initiation phase  
22 experiments. This was a review that attempted to identify  
23 what issues were going to be the most important in the  
24 phenomenology, and try to identify tests and test procedures  
25 that could address those questions most fruitfully.

1           We have also tried to review the test requirements  
2 of facility capabilities that exist to perform those tests.  
3 That has been one major activity of the IEFM program.

4           Another aspect of this program is, of course, a  
5 recollaboration. As Dr. Walker mentioned, there were two  
6 staff members in Caderish, one from Sandia and one from Los  
7 Alamos, that provided very close contact. As of yet, that  
8 program has not provided a high amount of information for us  
9 to digest.

10           The IEFM program, of course is closely coupled  
11 with diagnostic development, and the sodium loop that is  
12 under development is the other primary activity which I will  
13 mention a little bit later also.

14           In terms of our review of the existing base, we  
15 have gone through the three HEER top tests, the REL LOF  
16 tests. We have looked at the Hedly/Hut tests. We have also  
17 tried to keep on top of what was in the planning for the A&B  
18 series tests.

19           We have tried to use these failure data to  
20 correlate what we needed to do in our program in terms of  
21 facility requirements. We looked at power levels. We found  
22 that the more rapid LOP and TOP tests could be correlated  
23 quite well with transient energy definition. The slower  
24 tests could be correlated quite well with peak power at  
25 failure. We essentially used that to define what kind of

1 requirements we were going to have in the ACRR if we are  
2 going to be able to do these tests.

3 . . . The conclusions were a little bit mixed. We  
4 concluded easily that the uranium oxide fueled ACR can  
5 provide the energy definition requirements, and that the  
6 power history is adequate for higher rate LOF TOP. This is  
7 an area that has probably been the most heavily worked.

8 It does appear, however, that there will be some  
9 control systems, some transient modifications required to be  
10 able to do the higher rem LOF-D-TOP test, which are somewhat  
11 quicker than the high rem TOPs, and the very low rem TOP and  
12 LOF tests.

13 I would also like to mention briefly the status of  
14 our core reactor energy system, and just a brief reminder of  
15 how this differs from the holascope concept. Here we are  
16 attempting to image gamma rays coming from the fuel in a  
17 centrally located test in the reactor. The gamma rays from  
18 that are columnated through a co-adapter(?). This  
19 co-adapter is, by the way, not a fixed design. It is a  
20 series of slots, but it can be anything from pin hole to a  
21 uniformly redundant array, which is a series of pin holes.  
22 They are columnated image on a simulator, which is now a  
23 calcium translate (?) device, reflected and taken a picture  
24 with high speed cameras, which will eventually frame to 500  
25 frames per second, one looking at the top half of the pin,

13

1 and one looking at the bottom half of the pin.

2           This is the concept for the device. This was  
3 first put together, and we made a trial run with this system  
4 last July. The data from that very first trial was reported  
5 on briefly at the last meeting at Albuquerque. All I want  
6 to do is to give you a run down on where we have been since  
7 then.

8           From this first test in July, we have since done a  
9 second series of full scale tests in the reactor. These  
10 were done in April. We call these nuclear system design  
11 tests because they were basically designed to look at  
12 shielding problems, and similar problems, which seem to be  
13 the chief limitation in our resolution that we saw in the  
14 first field test.

15           We have also now scheduled for August of this year  
16 our first full-scale PBE test. This will be the new test  
17 using the co-adapter system in a full active mode. We are  
18 calling this one FD-2. It will be a full capsule PBE test  
19 with co-adapter system working.

20           The fuel motion diagnostics effort has been  
21 coordinated all along with the LASL and Oregon people. There  
22 was a series of meetings several years ago, the last one  
23 being in the first part of 1978. Officially, we hope to  
24 start up again now that our co-adapter system is finally  
25 running. These are basically information exchanges. That

1 will be a spring activity.

2 To kind of summarize the current status of RO-2  
3 requirements, what we can do with this system. Right now we  
4 are looking at about two millimeters radial resolution,  
5 two-and-a-half, with two centimeters of axial resolution --  
6 This should be a joules per square centimeter, and not a  
7 joules per gram figure here -- with a sensitivity of  
8 approximately 10 joules per square centimeter.

9 Looking at the image of the pin, you require a  
10 fission rate during that frame to register on the film of  
11 approximately 10 joules per square centimeter with this kind  
12 of frame of 500 pictures per second.

13 Going to what we have defined as requirements for  
14 the IEFM program, it really depends on the test and kind of  
15 phenomenology you are looking for. In the IEFM, for  
16 instance, for simply axial fuel motion this looks to be very  
17 adequate at the current stage for looking at that. Those  
18 requirements look more like 50 joules per square centimeter  
19 with that kind of resolution being fully adequate. On the  
20 other hand, for things such as a precise measurement of the  
21 failure location, it looks more like you have to get down  
22 into a range of maybe one or one-and-a-half joules per  
23 square centimeter.

24 So in the range of things as we are, we see  
25 ourselves able to do some of the more easily image

1 requirements right now, but we are not yet there in terms of  
2 the final requirements. However, this sensitivity number,  
3 at least from the reconstructions that were done in just the  
4 past couple of weeks, seems to be a fairly optimistic  
5 number.

6           This is not loaded by sensitivity in terms of  
7 protons at the plane. This is simply a matter of  
8 reconstruction algorithm, and I am told that this now can be  
9 extrapolated from where we are with additional shielding and  
10 reconstruction algorithm with two by one joules per square  
11 centimeter per frame, which would put us in the range of the  
12 requirements that we are after.

13           The improvements in radial/axial resolution that  
14 we hope to attain here, from what we see are not solely due  
15 to reduction in signal of the noise ratios, or improvements  
16 in shielding design. The co-adaptor can be designed to  
17 obtain better resolution in one direction or the other one  
18 depending on how you configure the co-adaptor. So part of  
19 this improvement in resolution here, we really could not  
20 obtain both of these items at the same time. We would get  
21 one or the other, but we would not get both. It would look  
22 something like this.

23           The other major activity in the IEFM program has  
24 been the design of our in-pile sodium loop. This is a  
25 prerequisite, of course, to doing the IEFM test. I have

1 included all three of the early sketches of our gas driven  
2 sodium loop, but I will just go through one of them.

3           Essentially, we decided for flexibility reasons  
4 that we would design sort of an induction pump loop. This  
5 is a gas driven loop extending something on the order of 17  
6 feet high, consisting of an initial gas driving system up  
7 here, a sodium reservoir here, receiver and supply tank in  
8 the test frame.

9           We did this because it is a self-contained  
10 system. It can be easily done and contained. It also  
11 provides a considerable amount of flexibility for  
12 thermo-hydraulics that one wants to simulate. With this  
13 size loop, we simulate about 70 seconds of full power flow  
14 for a single pin, which is more than adequate. With the  
15 fact action cellonoid belts which are now under test, it  
16 looks like you can easily simulate the kind of flow coast  
17 downs that are required for the LOF test.

18           The other pictures are in the room. I will not go  
19 through them in the interest of time.

20           There is one other program that I would like to  
21 mention here. We did mention this briefly last year, but we  
22 did not talk about this particular set of experiments in any  
23 detail, and I would like to just inform you that these are  
24 coming out here very shortly .

25           These are our transition phase experiments.

17

1 Obviously, in conjunction with the other work that is going  
2 that is sponsored by NRC at Brookhaven National Labs, and  
3 discussions with the Germans in terms of the transition  
4 phase, it is fairly well accepted that two major  
5 phenomenological issues are fuel/steel freezing and  
6 streaming behavior, the question of whether you do actually  
7 get to the bottom of that core, and in the boiling pool  
8 behavior in terms of the hydrodynamics of this pool with  
9 defined ramp(?) rates once you are in it.

10           We had defined last year, and are now in the  
11 process of getting ready to do some fuel freezing and  
12 streaming experiments in the ACR. These are going to have  
13 the purpose of examining the melt penetration and  
14 destruction as a function of the variable parameters -- the  
15 parameters being basically the driving pressure of driving  
16 this molten material through the structure, the melt  
17 temperature, the sensible heat that is actually in the  
18 molten fuel, the composition of that molten steel in  
19 combination with fuel. All temperatures, or destruction  
20 temperatures in the geometry, whether you are going to two  
21 geometries, or 10 geometries.

22           You are doing this in-piles. These are going to  
23 be small scale experiments in the ACR. The advantage of  
24 doing them in pile is that it gives a fairly good handle on  
25 controlling the variables, and you do not have to deal high



1 fraction that would be typical in the thermo test. You can  
2 also very quickly reach a melt temperature of virtually  
3 anything you would like.

4 By doing this very quickly in the ACR, we do not  
5 have the problems of very long term containment of up to  
6 about 4000 degrees in melt.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Do you know anybody who teaches  
8 foundry?

9 DR. PICKARD: Teaches foundry?

10 MR. SHEWMON: What describes the validity test in  
11 casting metal in the mold, you might look into the  
12 analysis. What they do is they have a driving pressure, a  
13 melt temperature, a wall temperature, a melt composition,  
14 and then they decided how far it runs. Then they define is  
15 as validity.

16 DR. PICKARD: Of course in these tests we are  
17 trying to use the decoder tipping materials as well in this  
18 case.

19 MR. SHEWMON: In universities we usually deal with  
20 the movement device.

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. PICKARD: This is a very poor sketch of what  
23 this test looks like. This is ACR core. What this test  
24 consists of, essentially, about a 10 centimeter high, about  
25 one centimeter in diameter fuel stack of fresh, nominally 10

1 percent original material. Triggered with that is a very  
2 high pressure gas system capable of about 1600 PSI. They  
3 can go through this very fast action cellonoid belt. The  
4 sequence will be a pulse reactor free of melt here, and  
5 provide pressure pulse before that, and look at the  
6 penetration as a function of the test conditions.

7           These initial tests are going to be limited just  
8 from safety considerations, since these are the first  
9 scoping kinds of tests that we have done of this type, to  
10 all temperature that go from about 400 to 800 --- We are  
11 going to limit so that we can make sure that we have a  
12 handle on the driving pressures and the amount of fuel  
13 pressure will allow here. So we are going to limit this  
14 first series of pilot tests to 3700 or 3800 C. There will b  
15 pressure limits of something like 1000 PSI in the first  
16 series of tests.

17           DR. KERR: You have a fairly good idea of where  
18 you are going, so that when you get there you will know you  
19 are there?

20           DR. PICKARD: The data, as I hear, is penetration  
21 in the structure as a function of the basic parameters of  
22 the test.

23           DR. KERR: I am not asking you to give me enough  
24 information so that I will know the answer to the question I  
25 am asking. But do you feel at this point that you have the

30  
1 problem well enough defined so that you know what you need  
2 to do, and you will know that when you have done it you are  
3 finished?

4 DR. PICKARD: I think in the fuel freezing and  
5 stream test, I think we do know what we are after. We are  
6 trying to arrive at analytically model experiments that we  
7 can use in things like SIMMER, or heat transfer for dynamic  
8 in-transfer maintenance.

9 DR. KERR: Do you look at this as a one-year  
10 program, or a two-year program?

11 DR. PICKARD: Obviously, since we have not done  
12 the first test yet --

13 DR. KERR: Experiments don't always work, but how  
14 do you view it at this point?

15 DR. PICKARD: What we have planned at this time,  
16 of course, is a series of 10 tests which will run through  
17 FY-81. This will encompass the range of parameters we feel  
18 are relevant from the UO<sub>2</sub>. But there is a series of tests  
19 that have to be done as a function of melt composition with  
20 steel in the mixture. We want to look at pin geometries.  
21 These are very small scale tests.

22 If you look at the situation, you may find reasons  
23 to think that your boundary conditions are sufficiently poor  
24 that you find that you need the larger scale tests, which  
25 become much more difficult.

1 DR. KERR: You are giving me the answer to a much  
2 more sophisticated question than I have asked.

3 You said that you had some idea of the kinds of  
4 things that were needed for some verification. I am trying  
5 to find out whether you look on this as a one-year program,  
6 a five-year program, or a 10-program.

7 DR. PICKARD: As part of the transition phase, I  
8 think that you have to look on this as a long-term effort.

9 DR. KERR: Is the long-term 10 years?

10 DR. PICKARD: No, five years for the program.

11 But these experiments in this form I don't think  
12 will run anything like that. I think they will be running  
13 two or so years.

14 DR. KERR: So you picked out those that you think  
15 are most vitally needed to do first.

16 DR. PICKARD: Absolutely.

17 DR. KERR: But if you really answer the questions  
18 that you think some people would like answers to, it will be  
19 more than that, maybe five years.

20 DR. PICKARD: Somebody else may have a better  
21 number, but that would be my guess. The transition phase is  
22 not the easiest area to do experiments in.

23 DR. KERR: If someone is trying to model  
24 transition phases, and they need some data, you are turning  
25 out the data for them, I think.

1 DR. PICKARD: That is right.

2 DR. CATTON: What is the diameter; is it one fuel  
3 pin?

4 DR. PICKARD: The initial experiments will be done  
5 by three millimeter. The length of this, not being to scale  
6 here, is about a meter and a quarter, I believe.

7 DR. SHEWMON: Three millimeters, did you say?

8 DR. PICKARD: Three millimeter diameter freezing  
9 tube, yes.

10 DR. CATTON: I don't think that that would  
11 represent your foundries very well.

12 DR. SHEWMON: Sixteen hundred PSI does not  
13 normally represent the head of the cast iron core. I think  
14 a different question is what three millimeters is like when  
15 it is simulated inside a real fast reactor core. It is not  
16 clear to me just what dimension that is.

17 DR. PICKARD: Bill has been more involved in this  
18 than I, but this looks like a pinched handled.

19 DR. CAMP: I believe that that is a little bit  
20 narrow, which we did for the first three tests on purpose.  
21 But that is not grossly different from the kind of hydraulic  
22 diameter you are talking about. The reactor is composed of  
23 a series of very small hydraulic diameters. It is not until  
24 you get the complete sub-assembly construction that you have  
25 much bigger diameters.

23

1           In the upper-core structure, which is what we are  
2 addressing here, you want to look at the single channel  
3 experiments, or making a few channel experiments with very  
4 narrow channels. It is the very narrowness of these  
5 channels that makes the plugging likely in the structure.

6           DR. SHEWMON: This is a channel such as where the  
7 sodium flows in an FFTF sub-assembly.

8           DR. CAMP: In the actual pin structure in the  
9 reactor that one worries about. It was not clear from the  
10 talk by Bill Bohl. But the fact that the plugging question  
11 arises, is that the fuel stream is at the break location in  
12 the fuel pin, it is driven up by gas pressure to the upper  
13 core region.

14          DR. SHEWMON: Let me stop you. I have one simple  
15 question about that, and then you can let him talk again.

16          The fuel rods in the FFTF sub-assembly are on the  
17 order of not quite a centimeter, is my guess. Now you are  
18 saying that the channels are appreciably less than the fuel  
19 pin diameter.

20          DR. CAMP: Yes.

21          DR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

22          DR. PICKARD: These experiments, by the way, are  
23 scheduled. The first one will be on the first of September  
24 nominally this year. We would hope to get the first two  
25 experiments off in this FY, and the second three experiments

1 in this series off in the fall of 1981.

2 DR. CATTON: What is the maximum diameter that you  
3 can look at?

4 DR. PICKARD: The flow channel -- the freezing  
5 channel?

6 DR. CATTON: Yes.

7 DR. PICKARD: Three millimeters. Obviously, we  
8 are limited by the amount of fuel that we can put in the  
9 reactor.

10 DR. CATTON: I would think that you would want to  
11 look at several fuel pins.

12 DR. PICKARD: Several fuel pins in terms of the  
13 amount of fuel?

14 DR. CAMP: That is probably beyond the scope of  
15 the budget.

16 DR. CATTON: It was not really a question. I was  
17 just curious.

18 DR. SHEWMON: As long as they have got a  
19 sub-assembly up there, then you have got more fuel, but it  
20 all goes down to a channel of this dimension. So until you  
21 have blown the head off of this assembly, why can't you talk  
22 about what happens when it gets into the channels between  
23 the solid?

24 DR. CAMP: Just very briefly. I agree with you.  
25 The single channel effect is the most important. We did

1 plan to look at the question of flow bypass, to look at  
2 seven mid-channels (inaudible).

3 DR. PICKARD: Let me just finish this by  
4 summarizing.

5 This is kind of a summary of what we have been  
6 doing here in terms of the in-pile test up until this  
7 current time, the remaining part of this FY, and what we  
8 have at least planned for the first half for '81.

9 We look at these tests, and we see there is one  
10 (unintelligible) in terms of the first irradiated tests for  
11 the PBE. There is something like -- at the current time,  
12 including the fuel motion detection development, the HRR,  
13 including the UK collaborative efforts, and preliminary  
14 tests for equation of signal, there are like a dozen tests  
15 here, about half irradiated tests, and there are about dozen  
16 tests here in the second half of the year, about half of  
17 them being irradiated tests.

18 If this test series can come off, this is like 25  
19 tests, two thirds of which are irradiated test. This is a  
20 very ambitious program, and we feel that at the stage of the  
21 freezing lie most of the relevant questions.

22 I think that this concludes my presentation. Bill  
23 Camp will be talking about some of the results and analyses  
24 from these programs.

25 DR. KERB: Do you think that some of the people



26

1 understand what you are doing?

2 DR. PICKARD: That is a question for them.

3 DR. KERR: It is not a question for them  
4 altogether. It is a question for us. You are developing  
5 data to be used by them, I thought you said. Therefore, it  
6 would be nice if they understood what you were doing there,  
7 and agree that, indeed, the results of these experiments  
8 might be useful to them.

9 DR. PICKARD: There is certainly a sufficient  
10 amount of discussion between those two labs.

11 DR. KERR: I don't know how labs discuss things.  
12 I am talking about the people.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. PICKARD: People on the telephone.

15 DR. KERR: You do talk to them, and they agree  
16 that they understand what you are doing, and they think that  
17 it makes sense.

18 DR. PICKARD: I hate to answer for them. I  
19 believe they do, but that is because I do. I am not sure if  
20 everybody at Los Alamos agrees with everything we do.

21 DR. MARK: To put the question slightly  
22 differently. Are they interested in your results?

23 DR. PICKARD: I think certainly they are.

24 DR. MARK: Do they come down and ask to see them,  
25 and talk about them?

1 DR. PICKARD: They have not in the last two days.  
2 But they are interested in these results. They have to be.  
3 These are the only places where these kinds of results are  
4 being generated at the moment.

5 DR. KELBER: I might say that in addition to that  
6 there is also communication with DOE, because they are  
7 planning some extensive tests, and some that will follow on  
8 to the type of transition phase experiments that are being  
9 done here. So there is a fair exchange of test technology  
10 as well as results.

11 DR. KERR: I guess I have one additional question.  
12 Are you familiar with the aluminum validity test being done  
13 at Ohio State?

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. SHEWMON: The device will possibly tell you  
16 the principle of heat transfer is universal.

17 DR. CATTON: Since SIMMER doesn't use radiation,  
18 the temperature really does not matter.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. CAMP: My name is Bill Camp, and I am  
21 supervisor of Reactor Safety Physics Division at Sandia. I  
22 will be talking in a little more detail about three sub-sets  
23 of the accident energetics program which Paul Pickard has  
24 described for you.

25 The first one is the prompt burst energetics and

1 work potential program. The second one, very briefly, is  
2 the effective equation of state of fuel and core materials  
3 program. The third one is the fuel disruption experiment in  
4 model development programs at Sandia.

5 I have a short film, which I will show at the end  
6 if time permits, it is five minutes. If we don't have time,  
7 I am perfectly willing to skip that film, although Mr.  
8 Walker may kill me for doing so.

9 DR. CARBON: Dr. Camp, what kind of time are you  
10 talking about for your presentation here? We have let this  
11 earlier part here run way over.

12 DR. CAMP: I am prepared to be as brief as you  
13 would like me to be, 15 to 20 minutes. I have been known to  
14 speak faster than most people can listen.

15 DR. CARBON: Why don't you go with 15 to 20  
16 minutes in mind, and see how you come out.

17 DR. CAMP: Very good.

18 The first area that I am going to talk about is  
19 the prompt burst energetics area of our program, known as  
20 the PBE area. Paul has already talked a little bit about  
21 that.

22 The reason for doing this has been the need to  
23 characterize what are the pressure sources that can derive  
24 potential failure of the primary vessel -- first of all,  
25 destruction of the core itself, and misgeneration failure of

1 the primary vessel through either pressure generation or  
2 misgeneration. The two candidates are fuel vapor, and  
3 fuel/coolant interaction leading to coolant vapor, and a  
4 very small burn which is at the core region, but not  
elsewhere, of fission products.

6 We have done something like 20 prompt burst  
7 experiments or PBE experiments which are aimed at  
8 investigating this work potential within the core barrel  
9 region itself, not following explosion within the core  
10 barrel region.

11 In addition to looking at the work potential  
12 itself during prompt burst, these are pin experiments which  
13 allow us to look at reactivity effects. That is, for  
14 example, axial fuel motion for sloping within the channel,  
15 which you need to be negative or positive reactivity in the  
16 fission rate, and the pin failure mechanisms which are  
17 operant under high ramp rate TOPs for the prompt burst  
18 situation.

19 We have developed analytical models in this area  
20 that helped to verify other models. The pin failure model  
21 experiment had been developed for high ramp rate transient  
22 power failures at Sandia. The LAPFIN (?) model has been  
23 developed at Los Alamos. LAPFIN has been specialized to  
24 irradiated fuel in pin failures, and expanded fresh fuel pin  
25 failures.

1           The failure situation being sufficiently  
2 non-universal that it was profitable to follow two routes  
3 for pin failure in this situation, one for fresh fuel and  
4 the other for irradiated fuel.

5           The FCI modeling efforts, to date we have  
6 developed phenomenological models based on mainly  
7 fragmentation experimentation in the fast reactor safety  
8 program in England and in the United States, and in programs  
9 involving fragmentation of liquid droplets by gases, which  
10 has been on the program at Sandia and elsewhere.

11           Finally, another area that we have been looking at  
12 is the fuel equation of state area, and I will get into that  
13 in a little bit, both fresh oxide fuels and irradiated oxide  
14 fuels. We have not yet looked at the question of what is  
15 the effective equation of state of pressure source due to  
16 intimate mixtures of fuel and stainless which is clearly a  
17 very important question for reactor materials.

18           Very briefly because Paul has been over this. The  
19 recent results for the PBE series are PBE-13S and 14S, both  
20 of which have been done in the last few months. PBE-13S led  
21 to a late failure. This is a failure well after the prompt  
22 burst occurred. We can characterize the experiment by  
23 saying that we saw a series of small scale FCI following  
24 initial failure.

25           The reason for the late failure was that in going

1 from the beginning of PBE series, we switched from a doubly  
2 constrained fuel pin to a singly constrained fuel pin to be  
3 more prophetic of what occurs in most real reactors. It  
4 turns out that has a significant effect on how fuel can  
5 spill. It changes the Von Meeses(?) effects of stress, and  
6 beclouds these, and affects the time by as much as several  
7 milliseconds. Experiments which are usually failing during  
8 the pulse now are failing later.

9           In 14S we verified this effect by going up to a  
10 much higher ramp rate, leading to about 4000 joules per gram  
11 delivered to the pin. This led to failure during the prompt  
12 transient. We saw a rather large initial transient  
13 pressure, followed by a second massive transient which was  
14 due to fuel/coolant interaction.

15           Again, this is just a point that pin failure is  
16 strongly influenced by the axial restraint on the pin, and  
17 generally speaking singly restrained pins, those that are  
18 only restrained at the bottom, lead to significantly greater  
19 failures than doubly restrained pins.

20           The conclusion that one can draw from the whole  
21 oxide and carbide series of PBE program is that FCIs are  
22 very important geometries during prompt burst situations.

23           The energy conversion from fuel to sodium vapors  
24 is comparable for oxide and carbide fuels, which may come as  
25 a surprise since carbide fuels have generally appeared to

32

1 give FCIs much more spectacularly. But when you actually  
2 look at the conversion efficiencies, they turn out to be  
3 roughly comparable for the two systems.

4 DR. CARBON: Which ones are the more spectacular?

5 DR. CAMP: The carbide FCIs.

6 Future experiments in this program -- We are now  
7 winding down the prompt burst energetics program. This is  
8 an example of the program where we feel that we are reaching  
9 an end, that it is not going to go on forever. We have  
10 three experiments for fresh fuels left, which we think will  
11 finish the program off, and then two irradiated  
12 experiments.

13 The 15S and 16S are two experiments which are  
14 aimed at getting us very good fuel temperature profiles by  
15 using double pulses: a pre-heat pulse which will give us a  
16 mid-parabolic temperature profile on the fuel, and then a  
17 second pulse which will raise the surface because we  
18 have a epithermal driver core, and we always tend to put  
19 more energy at the surface than the interior.

20 The effect of the first pulse is to prevent fuel  
21 vapor generation at the surface in preference to the  
22 interior. With the double pulse we will get fuel vapor  
23 pressure at the interior, driving the fuel outward the way  
24 we would like to see it, and duplicating an accident  
25 situation.

*End C*

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. :0024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

We are going to have reduced heat losses because we are using nuclear heated walls. What we're doing is using thin molybdenum tubing, two pieces of it, which are filled with low enrichment density uranium. And this is being done in such a manner that during the prompt burst the nuclear heated walls essentially follow the temperature of the clad due to normal heat transfer between the hot fuel in the clad. So that we no longer have cold walls; we have prototypic wall temperatures in these experiments.

It's a rather tricky thing, and I'm impressed that the manufacturing people have been able to put these things together for us, but they have been.

The other thing will do between 15S and 16S is look at the effect of subcooling. 15S will be done with a normal 500 degree C. sodium; 16S will use 700 degree sodium, which means that we have to use standoffs for the pressure transducers to avoid rining since they can't stand up to temperatures much in excess of 500 degrees. These are both fresh oxide tests.

17S, which is the final fresh test, fresh oxide test, is aimed at putting the absolute sign of confidence on our claims that most of the energy that we're seeing in these experiments is due to sodium vapor pressure. We're going to do it with a tin coolant, which most of you will know that tin is very hard to boil. I think it boils at 2300 degrees C. or something like that. The point being that it's a good metal with a high thermal



300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 conductivity, properties very similar to sodium except it's much  
 2 more corrosive, obviously; but it doesn't boil, and therefore you'll  
 3 not get any coolant vapor pressure, and we can verify exactly what  
 4 portion of the work potential in these experiments is due to  
 5 fuel vapor pressure, because we just won't be seeing it in coolant  
 6 vapor pressure.

7           And finally, the two irradiated experiments to be done  
 8 early in '81 are to examine the effect of fission products, and  
 9 particularly xenon and crypton gases and cesium, which are expected  
 10 to be released in copious quantities during the prompt burst,  
 11 on the results of the fresh test. And again, they'll look very  
 12 much like 15 and 16 as to the fresh profiles. And that will be  
 13 with P&L fuel -- I think it's P&L through to fairly gassy fuel.

14           This is a quick rundown on the expand pen model which  
 15 we developed. I think I told you about it before, so I'll just  
 16 skip it.

17           Let me just sum up the PDE program data for you with,  
 18 I think, the bottom lines that are coming out of the program are.  
 19 We've done something like 20 tests involving oxide fuels, fresh  
 20 oxide fuels, and fresh carbide fuels. We have done it with  
 21 voided channels and the sodium in it.

22           In terms of the work potential, in a voided core the  
 23 work potential is very low generally, and that's basically because  
 24 hot fuel vapor will condense out on nearly anything, okay; and you  
 25 just don't get much work potential out of a voided core. With

1 sodium in you now have a much smaller surface area for the fuel  
2 vapor, so the fuel vapor can act as a working fluid. Nonetheless,  
3 we believe that -- our instrumentation tells us that fuel vapor  
4 is being dominated by sodium vapor in this case, and that most  
5 of the work potential, even in that case, does not do the fuel  
6 vapor, do the sodium vapor.

7 In addition, under some conditions we've seen evidence  
8 that massive heat transfer can occur from the fuel to the sodium,  
9 leading to very energetic fuel-coolant interactions or vapor explo-  
10 sions involving rapid vaporization of the sodium.

11 Furthermore, we've seen evidence in a number of experi-  
12 ments that these interactions appear to be triggered by some  
13 external event; for example, the piston that we used for diagnosing  
14 the amount of energy, kinetic energy developed by the experiment  
15 will come slamming to a stop against its stop in the channel.  
16 That will create a minor shock wave, let's say 10 atmospheres to  
17 30 atmospheres, into the system, will collapse the bubbles; we  
18 think it collapses the vapor bubbles around the fuel, whatever.  
19 The shock wave is enough to set off a vapor explosion in the  
20 sodium.

21 These conclusions hold for both fresh uranium carbide  
22 and uranium dioxide fuels.

23 I should point out that there is one conclusion missing  
24 here, and that's the conclusion on the reactivity effects of  
25 axial fuel motion. That conclusion is being held up because while

1 we have some thoughts on it, we have no real time diagnostics,  
2 and the last three tests in the series will provide real time  
3 diagnostics on axial fuel motion and help us to come up with more  
4 conclusive answers.

5 DR. CARBON: Do your FCI results confirm or in any way --  
6 are they affected by Bousky's theories? How do your results  
7 differ with his theories?

8 DR. CAMP: As you know, that is a very controversial  
9 area. Most people in the world today, with the exception of Bob  
10 Henry and Hans Bousky, believe there is -- although that Bousky  
11 was correct, that there is a threshold interface temperature that  
12 has nothing to do with spontaneous nucleation, rather has to do  
13 with the ability to support a thin vapor film around a hot fuel  
14 particle, and then the collapse of that, the subsequent collapse  
15 of that vapor film.

16 I would say that our experiments confirm that model.  
17 I would hesitate to speak about Bousky's model. I think he still  
18 holds to it. But ours are certainly consistent with the film  
19 collapse model which is accepted by the majority of the people  
20 in the world.

21 Incidentally, the minimum film boiling temperature is  
22 very close to the spontaneous nucleation temperature; so as a  
23 matter of fact, maybe the answer is yes.

24 Because we found this potential for energetic vapor  
25 explosion in both reactor fuels of interest, we have decided that

1 this is an area where we really need to delineate the kind of  
2 energetics that one can get under worst possible conditions for  
3 reactor fuels, and started a series of experiments called the  
4 coarse predispersed mixture experiments, which basically are  
5 to look at the fragmentation and propagation of an FCI once you  
6 have already mixed it. There are three stages in a vapor explosion  
7 the premixing, the fragmentation, and the propagation stage.

8 This experiment assumes the premixing, which incidentally,  
9 would be quite difficult to attain, I think, with reactor materials,  
10 but granted that you attained it, what kind of an FCI can you get  
11 under ideal conditions.

12 What we're looking at is a series of particles which  
13 have been dropped into a sodium-filled tube in the ACRR core. It's  
14 a one-dimensional geometry deliberately designed to be that way  
15 with shock wave codes so we really know what we're doing, with a  
16 series of pressure transducers axially along the tubes that watch  
17 the propagation of pressure waves, and either their amplification  
18 or deamplification with distance, and involving an external mechani-  
19 cal trigger, probably an explosive trigger, which we can either  
20 use or not use depending on what we want to do with that experi-  
21 ment. And we have a parameter matrix which we've worked out there.

22 The original experiment, the one we'll do this year,  
23 has 100 grams of oxide fuel which leads to roughly equal volume  
24 ratios -- I'm sorry -- a 10 to 1 volume ratio -- no. Ten to 1  
25 mass ratio, equal volume ratios, fuel to sodium. I'm sorry about

1 that.

2 And again, the things that one would want to vary in  
3 this are the particle size, the volume ratios of fuel to coolant,  
4 the initial fuel temperature that you achieve during your burst,  
5 the coolant temperature, the degree of inertial constraint, the  
6 degree of system overpressure; because it's clear to a thermo-  
7 dynamicist that if the film boiling model is correct, the system  
8 overpressure is the key parameter. With a high enough pressure  
9 you'd never see it in a CI. Any pressure will tend to stiffen the  
10 films up and make FCI's more difficult to occur. Clearly, if  
11 the pressure is high enough, you can suppress all film boiling  
12 and probably never lead to significant vapor explosion. So the  
13 effect of significant overpressure is certainly something one  
14 wants to look at, and again, the question of external trigger.

15 That experiment was meant to go off during September  
16 of '80. I think that's overly optimistic. We have only now  
17 ordered the pressure transducers for the experiment. The fuel  
18 release mechanism is under design now. I think we've come up  
19 with a final choice of designs. We haven't finalized the design.

20 The piston diagnostic, we have not done enough pretest  
21 calculations to make sure of exactly what kind of piston diagnostic  
22 we need in this system. In other words, we haven't done the  
23 upper bound calculations to make sure we have enough travel in  
24 our piston that we can measure all the work that's done during  
25 the experiment.

1 And the types of external trigger mechanisms that we want  
2 to use, exploding wire or other things explosive --

3 DR. KERR: You do this in order to heat the particles?

4 DR. CAMP: Yes. One wants to heat the particles and  
5 heat them rapidly, and in that regard the ACRR is a unique tool  
6 because it can get almost all the heat in about a 7 millisecond  
7 period. And we've done quite detailed film boiling calculations  
8 so that we now that, a) we will have liquid fuel; b) that we will  
9 have thin films that will not boil all the sodium away, but yet  
10 you will have a vapor film around it. So that it appears that we  
11 are producing what Board, and Hall, and Theothonus and just about  
12 everybody in the world concedes to be the correct set of initial  
13 conditions to get an FCI, if one's ever going to go with these.

14 With regard to that, I'd like to say that I consider it  
15 somewhat ironic that the fast reactor field were really worried  
16 about FCI's because they might fail the primary vessel, but in  
17 the water reactor field we've just decided that FCI's aren't  
18 a terribly important problem, because even though they'll probably  
19 fill the primary vessel, they're not going to blow a hole in  
20 the containment.

21 I think there's quite a difference in the degree of  
22 conservatism between the two types of reactors.

23 Yes.

24 DR. KERR: I didn't know that one was concerned about  
25 the FCI because it would fail the primary vessel, but --

1 DR. CAMP: I think that -- well, there are two things  
2 it can do. One of them, it can fail the primary vessel directly.  
3 The second is it can lead to high ramp rate reactivity insertions.

4 DR. KERR: That's what I thought was the problem.

5 DR. CAMP: Either of those. But my point is that it's  
6 a moot question as to whether it can even fail the primary vessel.

7 DR. KELBER: But if you do fail the primary vessel and  
8 start a spray sodium problem, you've got a problem.

9 DR. CAMP: Yes, correct. You could fail the containment,  
10 yes.

11 Question?

12 DR. SHEWMON: Yes. I guess maybe I'm getting into  
13 class 9 again, because I'm not sure what my coolant is.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. SHEWMON: But if we've got particles that we dump  
16 in a fluid, you just got done saying again that if you've got an  
17 overpressure, you're not so likely to develop a lot of steam pres-  
18 sure or vapor pressure or something. And that seems to be  
19 accepted because several people say it.

20 On the other hand, the problem at the end of the morning  
21 where the gentleman had a piston behind this stuff and he inhibited  
22 the expansion of the water-particulate steam mixture, he got  
23 the higher steady pressures because his piston couldn't get out of  
24 the way.

25 DR. CAMP: That's inertial confinement. That's a different

1 thing from an ambient pressure, and I guess the point there, Dr.  
2 Shewmon, is when the pressure combines. Inertial confinement with  
3 no hydrostatic pressure does not prevent you from growing thin  
4 films slowly around the particles.

5           What I'm saying is that thermodynamically one can look  
6 at the phase diagram, look at the spinodals and various other  
7 things, and decide that there's no damn way in hell I'm ever going  
8 to get a thin film if I, you know, exceed a certain pressure, which  
9 I can calculate based, say, on your favorite equation of state,  
10 whether it be Vanderbalt or something more sophisticated, and tell  
11 you the regions under which I'm going to get a thin film and not  
12 going to get a thin film, or also the fact, which has been noticed  
13 by other people, that if you do up the pressure, even if you have  
14 the film, your films become more rigid or stiff mechanically and  
15 therefore harder to collapse.

16           DR. SHEWMON: I don't know what the critical pressure  
17 of sodium is, but at least the critical --

18           DR. CAMP: It's fairly low.

19           DR. SHEWMON: -- The critical temperature of water is  
20 370 degrees Centigrade or something.

21           DR. CAMP: That's right.

22           DR. SHEWMON: And your fuel is hotter than 370 degrees  
23 Centigrade; otherwise you'd model --

24           DR. CAMP: But the interface temperature is what's  
25 important.



1 DR. SHEWMON: Well, but if you've just got water there,  
2 don't care what the interface temperature is, you've got a large  
3 amount of heat, and it'll ultimately heat it above the critical  
4 temperature.

5 DR. CAMP: Oh, you're right.

6 DR. SHEWMON: So why is it that sometimes we ignore the  
7 pressure expanding? In your case it can't do any work; this  
8 morning it could do a lot of work.

9 DR. CAMP: No, no, no. I think we're talking at cross  
10 purposes. This will generate a hell of a lot of vapor pressure,  
11 if you've got enough heat in the fuel, by, you know, just slow  
12 heating, overpressuring, whether you want to call it boiling be-  
13 cause it's two phase or just heatup and expansion because you're  
14 above the critical temperature and you never go through the two-  
15 phase dome, you can still generate a hell of a lot of pressure  
16 rather gradually. And by the standards I'm talking about, those  
17 SIMMER calculations were rather gradual.

18 But if one is talking about a classic FCI of the type  
19 that Board and Hall had worried about and the type that other  
20 people in this field have worried about that occurs in the milli-  
21 second time scale, then one needs to generate those pressures  
22 very rapidly, and the classic mechanism for doing that is to grow  
23 a vapor film around each little particle of fuel and collapse  
24 that very rapidly, leading to an exponential increase in area  
25 over a very short time. And that's what I'm saying can occur if

1 you've got a high enough system pressure and can never grow that  
2 vapor film.

3 DR. SHEWMON: I'm sorry. What collapsed in a millisecond?

4 DR. CAMP: The coolant vapor film.

5 DR. SHEWMON: And how does that -- that gives an  
6 exponential increase?

7 DR. CAMP: Oh, yes, because it shatters the particle.  
8 Either asymmetric collapse, which is known as a jet collapse, or  
9 a symmetric collapse of the type proposed by Brumheller, which  
10 then leads to very high rebound pressures which drive the particle  
11 apart. You basically get water hammer down on the particles.  
12 That has a one over hour inversion, and when it comes back, the  
13 relief wave just tears the particle apart and creates a heck of  
14 a lot more surface area.

15 DR. SHEWMON: Okay. And then when it comes in the  
16 second time, have you got enough pressure to collapse it again or  
17 what?

18 DR. CAMP: Well, at that stage you've generated so much  
19 surface that, you know, just the boiling calculations you'll do  
20 then give you an enormous amount of pressure. And that will  
21 propagate down to the next series of particles as a shock wave.  
22 You know, it's very much a chemical detonation wave.

23 DR. SHEWMON: Okay. Well, that's enough. We're raising  
24 heck with our Chairman's schedule.

25 DR. CAMP: I'd like to go on now to vapor pressure and

1 show you the current situation with the equation of state, and  
2 tell you what we're up to in this area. This is a plot of vapor  
3 pressure versus  $1/T$ , and basically this is the world data based  
4 on -- these are German experiments at KFK based on laser heating  
5 of open systems. These are extrapolations from load temperatures,  
6 and this is a series of several experiments which are done using  
7 either electron beam heating or closed capsule reactor heating.  
8 And these error vanes on the reactor experiments have been narrowed  
9 somewhat so that they look much closer.

10 The thing to notice is that there's roughly an order of  
11 magnitude difference between the closed system-high temperature  
12 experiments --

13 DR. PLESSET: What's this the vapor pressure of?

14 DR. CAMP: Uranium dioxide, fresh uranium dioxide.

15 We are currently designing a series of experiments in  
16 collaboration with KFK, half paid for by NRC and half paid for by  
17 KFK, to try to do a series of reactor experiments with very narrow  
18 uncertainty bands to try to understand the cause of this difference.

19 Part of the difference is clearly due to the fact that  
20 in the closed system one samples the pressure due to contaminant  
21 gases that are built into the fuel when you make it, that are  
22 prototypic parts of the fuel, whereas in these open system laser  
23 experiments, those contaminant gases get out of your way and you  
24 never measure that. So that's one difference.

25 And incidentally, from the point of view of reactor

1 safety, it is then the higher pressure which is of interest, be-  
2 cause for a reactor, the containment gases don't get out of your  
3 way. They are in the core belt region as a working fluid.

4 The test matrix that we're -- well, we're doing a  
5 series of, I think, a dozen tests -- fresh  $UO_2$ ; Sandia has sponsored  
6 one test, KFK has sponsored two, one will be done in the ACRR,  
7 four are sponsored by us on fresh uranium carbide, three by us  
8 on irradiated uranium sodium dioxide, and two on fresh mixed  
9 oxides by the KFK people.

10 And with this series of tests we plan to close out our  
11 fuel testing program for equation of state with the possible  
12 exception we may go back and do some fuel-steel mixtures to try  
13 to understand effective pressure sources from those systems.

14 DR. KERR: I don't understand your comment about the  
15 one you're interested in is the one with the constituent gases.  
16 I agree that there are going to be some constituent gases in the  
17 fuel, but it seems to me you would want to know the equation of  
18 state for the fuel separately.

19 DR. CAMP: Oh, yes. What I'm saying is that in -- our  
20 experiments are designed to have roughly the same amount of  
21 void fraction in them as one would have in a reactor core during  
22 accident conditions, roughly 30 percent void fraction for the  
23 contaminant gases to expand into. There is no way in the world that  
24 we can get away from those contaminant gases if we use reactor  
25 grade fuels. It isn't clear that we can obtain enough uranium

1 dioxide by any other means to do these experiments. And since  
2 we do closed experiments -- that is, we're actually measuring  
3 pressurization of a closed volume -- we cannot avoid measuring  
4 the pressure contribution from the accompanying contaminants in  
5 the manufacturing process.

6 My point simply was that that's roughly the same order  
7 of magnitude that one would expect the contribution to be during  
8 an accident in a reactor core, because it's pumping up roughly  
9 the same volume. It's an ideal gas for all practical purposes.

10 I'd like to switch to my final topic which is the  
11 series of fuel disruption experiments which have been carried out  
12 and are currently being carried out at Sandia. FD-1 I reported  
13 on last year. That's a completed set. It was a multi-pulse set  
14 of scoping experiments.

15 The key thing that came out of that was an unexpected  
16 potential for gross fuel swelling during loss of flow conditions.  
17 You will recall -- some of you will; I'm not sure if all of you  
18 have heard this -- what we're looking at with the fuel disruption  
19 experiments is visually observing the meltoff of clad or other  
20 wise failure clad, and the disruption of fuel under loss of flow  
21 conditions in a reactor channel.

22 And the way we're doing that is to take segments of  
23 fuel pins in gaps and keep them up in the reactor under LOF type  
24 conditions.

25 FD-2, which is now in progress, involves slow rate

1 heating at LOF typical power levels. Well, for FD-2 we're using  
2 three or four kinds of nominal power and CRVR as being typical  
3 of LOF heating levels. We're using ultraclean fuel in the sense  
4 that there is no contaminants in that fuel other than those that  
5 were put in during manufacture. It will be going into an ultra-  
6 clean glove box, Argonne glove box, with, I think, a few parts  
7 per million reactive gases in there for cutting and handling of  
8 this fuel prior to the experiment.

9 We're looking at the variation of burnup and linear  
10 power rating, and I have a film of an energetic dispersal that  
11 was seen during FD-2.4, which was an LOF type heating at about  
12 ten times nominal power roughly equivalent, rather than three or  
13 four.

14 FD-3, which is also known as high ramp rate, is visual  
15 observation of fuel disruption, irradiated fuel disruption under  
16 prompt burst conditions. The idea here being that if any fission  
17 gases and fuel are strongly coupled to the fuel itself, they  
18 might be able to disrupt the fuel in the solid state or liquid  
19 state well before fuel pressure would disrupt it. This would  
20 have the effect of turning a major transient into a rather mild  
21 transient.

22 And we've done a series of four of those experiments.  
23 I have films of the significant parts of three of them. The total  
24 film for FD-2.4 and this one will be about five minutes, if you  
25 want to see it.

1           Finally, FD-4, we have a finalized test matrix with  
2 the West Germans, and this series of tests is being paid for by  
3 the West Germans, and its use of advanced modes to really simulate  
4 LOF conditions and LOF-driven TOP conditions in the SNR-300 or  
5 an advanced American core.

6           And FD-5 is currently just in the planning stages, and  
7 that will be a lightwater reactor series of tests.

8           Model development that's come out of this, because the  
9 bottom line of all these things is to come up with models that  
10 we can use in acts of analysis, we've developed two fission gas  
11 behavior models which -- running out of time?

12           DR. CARBON: Right.

13           DR. CAMP: This gas simply handles gas release and  
14 swelling. TIGRES(?) handles the same models of fission gas in a  
15 similar manner and also treats fuel dispersal by crack linkup and  
16 breakup.

17           And I'll skip the FD-2 test matrix, and I think I can  
18 skip that. For the HRR series which we are currently doing with  
19 the British I want to briefly tell you about the crack model that  
20 is in this. This is a generalization. It's a qualitative idea  
21 that DeMelti at Argonne had a number of years ago. Dave Werlich  
22 from the UK, who spent two years with us as an attache for  
23 the TIGRES as a quantitative model.

24           Basically you're looking at a growing fission gas bubble  
25 within a grain, on a grain boundary in irradiated fuel, and

1 you are looking at the growth penny-shaped cracks, which is  
2 what post-test analysis of some of these things tell us are  
3 the kind of the things that grow to link up bubbles. What  
4 you are trying to see is whether you can get these  
5 penny-shaped cracks or circumferential cracks around the  
6 bubbles to grow out till they link up with each other, and  
7 therefore provide for a means of basically separating the  
8 fuel into well-defined small chunks, to turn it into a dust  
9 cloud of whatever.

10           Basically, the mechanism -- you are looking at a  
11 ductile fracture, plastic situation, and vacancy motion and  
12 creep are the main things that are opposing the cracking and  
13 surface energies. There are a number of criteria, two of  
14 which are always met and therefore trivial, a stress  
15 criteria and a differential or another force criteria, which  
16 is the gas pressure has to exceed the forces imposed by  
17 surface energy under the crack.

18           Two two that are non-trivial are total energy  
19 criteria, which is basically do you have to have enough  
20 energy in that gas within the bubble to create the new  
21 surface required to crack the fuel, and another one is that  
22 you outrun crack healing. That is, that the time rate of  
23 change of the gas pressure is always greater than equal to  
24 zero, so you don't start to shrink your bubbles; and that  
25 the crack propagation velocity exceeds the ability of



1 vacancies to flow from the crack tip.

2           We did a series of calculations with the model and  
3 came up with predictions for how experiments would behave.  
4 Basically, Green says that the fuel will disrupt by dust  
5 cloud breakup. This is time and fuel temperature. You do a  
6 heatup, a run at constant temperature. It will look like a  
7 loss of fuel situation, and another steep heatup  
8 representing a prompt burst.

9           The thing that you discover is that the  
10 temperature of creep at heatup is what is important, not the  
11 length of time at heatup. So we chose that to melt off the  
12 clad to get it out of our way. As you can see, you get  
13 above a certain preheat temperature and everything will  
14 disrupt. Below that, nothing will, and it doesn't depend on  
15 how long you hold. It is true for short holdups, shown by  
16 this, or long holdups, shown by that.

17           Finally, this is the result of the calculation  
18 with a very preliminary model. In fact, I think it has  
19 plenty of untrustworthy features. I don't want you to get  
20 the feeling that this is what we say is the way the fuel  
21 really behaves. The experiments are designed to test the  
22 models.

23           This is the actual histories that we used in the  
24 test that you are going to see, HRR 1 and 2, and HRF 3 and  
25 4.

1           The FD-4 test matrix, as I said, is a test matrix  
2 with the Germans and is really not of too much interest. If  
3 you would like to see the film, I would be glad to show it  
4 right now if you think you have five minutes to see it.

5           DR. CARBON: Let's hold off on seeing the film  
6 right now. Perhaps at the end --

7           DR. CAMP: Well, I won't be here at the end, so I  
8 will just take it off now.

9           VOICE: That's fine, Bill. Leave it on, and I  
10 will bring it back.

11          DR. CAMP: Okay.

12          DR. CARBON: This apparently is the opportunity  
13 you spoke of this morning to talk about accident  
14 (unintelligible word), is that correct? I would like to go  
15 back to Dr. Kelber's comment this morning that he had a lot  
16 of confidence in the SIMMER calculation for CRBR instead of  
17 108, 105 megajoules, that it was truly only about 8.  
18 Another order of magnitude in there, of course, would be  
19 extremely important, I would believe, in many fast reactor  
20 safety considerations.

21                 I don't think that most of the safety community  
22 would put too much into or give too much credence to use of  
23 SIMMER in relying on a lower energy release at this time.  
24 Charlie might since has confidence.

25                 What can one do, if anything, to really get

1 confidence that the entire safety community would join here.

2 DR. KELBER: Let's divide the problem in two  
3 parts. You recall from one of this morning's graphs on  
4 SIMMER that we simply take that particular index in which  
5 the 105 megajoule loading on a head corresponds, roughly  
6 speaking, to the regulatory figure of 1200 megajoules to  
7 complete expansion to atmosphere, for example.

8 The statement was that what were essentially  
9 effects of fluid dynamics -- and this is non-isotropic  
10 nature of the expansion, and the effect of expanding through  
11 the upper internal structure accounted for a reduction from  
12 the nominal 105 down to, if I recall correctly, about 20 --

13 DR. CARBON: Fluid dynamics took it down to 20.

14 DR. KELBER: To 20 megajoules.

15 DR. CARBON: Heat transfer took it down to 80.

16 DR. KELBER: Now, that type of factor of 5 is, so  
17 far as we can tell, well verified by the small scale and  
18 even the large-scale but low pressure experiments done at  
19 Purdue, with one concern, and that is that the interaction  
20 between the expanding gas and the structure has not been  
21 followed through in detail. Let me expand on that a little  
22 bit.

23 DR. KERR: Let me see if I understand what you  
24 mean by verified by the experiment at Purdue. Do you mean  
25 SIMMER apparently will describe the Purdue experiment --

1 DR. KELBER: Yes.

2 DR. KERR: And hence that gives you confidence  
3 that it can describe --

4 DR. KELBER: It gives me confidence that it  
5 handles the fluid dynamics and also the SRI experiments. It  
6 handles those correctly.

7 DR. KERR: I understand.

8 DR. KELBER: Now, one problem that was raised is  
9 that as these gasses expand and do work on the structure,  
10 they may cause the structure to deform and perhaps deform  
11 plastically, in which case, as the process goes on you have  
12 a changing flow resistance and a changing load on the top  
13 structure. This is correct and it is not clear at the  
14 present time what the net balance is. Rather, the energy  
15 absorbed in the structure in producing that deformation  
16 compensates for any increased load on the top structure that  
17 might cause failure of the top plug.

18 That is an incomplete analysis, but I do believe  
19 that the folks at Argon who are doing a considerable amount  
20 of work in this area have begun now to take a look at this  
21 problem. They are, of course, aware of the results.

22 DR. SHEWMON: That plastic deformation cools the  
23 gas.

24 DR. KELBER: Yes. The question is does it also  
25 result in a higher mechanical loading of the restraints on

1 motion of the top plug. Does it, for example, cause greater  
2 elongation of the hold-down bolts. That is a very complex  
3 mechanical problem yet to be analyzed, so there is a  
4 reservation on that.

5           Now, there is no question in my mind that there is  
6 effective heat transfer to the structure, and that has, we  
7 know for many years in principal, that that should have, and  
8 SIMMER gives us some idea of the quantity of energy that  
9 might be removed in that way. That has a very considerable  
10 effect of removing another 12 megajoules from the total,  
11 getting you down into the 8 megajoule region.\*

12           There are some problems here. If the excursion is  
13 a very rapid one, then it is correct the flow regime doesn't  
14 make too much difference. You are concerned with heat  
15 transfer that occurs over a very short length of time, and  
16 probably an integral experiment is all you are going to be  
17 able to use. I don't mean integral in the sense of a large  
18 number of pins. A small well-designed experiment may do  
19 well. But I mean a type of ballistic experiment where you  
20 simply look at the total amount of energy removed.

21           However, as we can see both from the SIMMER  
22 analysis of the transition phase, the accident delineation  
23 study and the rest, there is considerable interest in  
24 excursions that occur at lower ramp rates and that involve  
25 much longer periods. Even though the total energy release in

1 that particular excursion may be less, the accounting for  
2 these effects may be more complicated and we may, in fact,  
3 have to consider differences in flow regimes.

4 (Noise of loud telephone ringing.)

5 REPORTER: Can you repeat that, please?

6 DR. KELBER: Let me try and summarize it. I don't  
7 know that I can repeat the exact words.

8 There is considerable interest in excursions  
9 characterized by lower ramp rates that require a longer time  
10 scale. In these cases, the heat transfer may involve  
11 different flow regimes and we may have to consider in more  
12 detail the nature of the flow regime and its influence on  
13 heat transfer.

14 Now, a difficult subject to consider is the one  
15 that Bill Camp has alluded to before. That is the role of  
16 the conversion of heat to sodium vapor. The problem is  
17 highly interactive. It used to be thought, for example,  
18 that you were treating the problem in a conservative way if,  
19 indeed, you assumed that most of the energy was transformed  
20 into sodium vapor.

21 When we first started calculations for SIMMER, we  
22 thought that would be the case. The answer seems to be that  
23 it depends. If, in fact, there is considerable conversion  
24 at the top of the core, the core blanket interface, for  
25 example, the nature of the interaction appears to be such as

1 to delay the rapid expansion of the gases, allowing for more  
2 heat transfer and more cooling en route. But on the other  
3 hand, the sodium vapor is a somewhat more efficient working  
4 fluid, and the main effect seems to be, therefore, that you  
5 can raise the loading from a nominal 8 megajoules, or  
6 perhaps the base loading was 4 megajoules for that case -- I  
7 don't remember the exact numbers -- to some number  
8 considerably higher, say 12 megajoules.

9 But you could also cases where the reverse is  
10 true. I think that is the problem that I see, requiring a  
11 fair amount of sophisticated in-pile tests to make sure that  
12 this part of the scenario is correctly treated, that we have  
13 not missed the point somewhere, that we have not missed a  
14 key phenomenon which reverses the tendency of these various  
15 effects to compensate one another and perhaps takes us all  
16 in one direction.

17 DR. CARBON: Charlie, I have got several questions  
18 yet and I suspect the other people do, too, but maybe we  
19 better just stop here and discuss them separately.

20 DR. KELBER: Whenever you please. I am at your  
21 disposal.

22 DR. CARBON: Unless the committee has another  
23 urgent question at the moment, let's take a 15-minute break.

24 (Brief recess.)

25

Tape 8  
 NRC ACRS  
 5/3/80  
 Field/  
 Hatfield

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. CARBON: Let us begin.

And will you stick within your allotted time?

DR. COATS: Yes, sir, I'll try to do that.

DR. CARBON: Appreciate it very much.

DR. COATS: Richard Coats, Sandia Labs.

The program that I'll be talking about is our core debris behavior program, which encompasses debris bed cooling.

On your handouts you have a statement of the basic objectives of the program, which is to develop the technology that permit an assessment (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) of core debris following a core-disruptive accident or a general core degradation.

The program is comprehensive in the sense that it then considers the formation of coolable -- or cool -- to be cool geometries all the way through remelt. It has experiment work, analysis, and leading to models. It's international in the sense that we have a pretty heavy involvement with our partners through the exchange agreements, and perhaps in the near future with a joint program with ISPRA. The work with Euratom and Japan would actually involve contribution of staff and money. Our exchange programs are already in place and are active. We have Michelle Schwartz (phonetic) from France present at Sandia working with us in the analysis of the results. Soon we should have Dr. Peak (phonetic) from KFK, who is an experimentalist, will be working in the experimental community.



0-2  
1 And we also have related activities in progress at KFK in terms  
2 of analysis and out-of-pile experimentation. And we have a  
3 relatively decent correspondence with the people in the U.K.

4 To move on, the regimes that we're interested in in  
5 core debris behavior are, of course, the formation, the sub-  
6 dryout behavior of debris beds, the dryout behavior, what  
7 happens after dryout has started, the post-dryout regime, in  
8 beds of steel and UO2 when steel starts to melt how does it  
9 migrate, how does this affect the subsequent behavior of the  
10 bed, and then UO2 melt and its migration.

11 If you recall from previous talks, the parameters  
12 controlling the behavior of beds are as follows: particle size,  
13 shape; particle size distribution; bed geometry; stratification  
14 -- we actually observe and experience that we have the larger  
15 particles at the bottom of the bed, smaller particles at the  
16 top; the presence of steel; and of course the bed depth is a  
17 very important parameter; and bed packing.

18 The cooling that you must concern yourself with that  
19 might be available: through flow, meaning you can have entry  
20 of coolant from the bottom of the bed, or a degraded section of  
21 the core, if you wish to look at it that way; it can either be  
22 by natural convection, it can be pump flow, or if you have a  
23 bed setting on concrete in the presence of sodium, you have gas  
24 coming up from the concrete and assisting or hindering the  
25 cooling.

JO-3

1 U-flow is the case where you have a restrictive  
2 boundary and you only can allow your coolant to come in from  
3 above and circulate to the bottom, be generated as sodium  
4 vapor, and then up again to the top of the bed.

5 And in this case you can have a adiabatic lower  
6 boundary, or in the case of perhaps in a super Phoenix design  
7 for an in-vessel core catcher, have sodium below that steel,  
8 which can provide cooling downward in addition to going upward.

9 If you recall, the debris bed experiments that we  
10 performed at Sandia, in-pile, were something like this: roughly  
11 four inches in diameter, we have fuel debris being heated by  
12 fission heating, simulating decay product heating, giving the  
13 energy up to sodium, which, in turn, transfers it to a helium  
14 cooling system.

15 DR. PLESSET: Let me ask, why do these experiments  
16 have to be in-pile?

17 DR. COATS: Well, that's --

18 DR. PLESSET: It makes it more complicated.

19 DR. COATS: I have had a lot of practice on that  
20 question.

21 DR. PLESSET: Oh, you have.

22 DR. COATS: Yes.

23 DR. PLESSET: Okay. Well, maybe you can answer it  
24 very effectively.

25 DR. COATS: Well, I hope so. The primary reason is

0-4 1 because I think it's the only mechanism by which you can get  
2 the intrinsic selected heating in the real materials. And I  
3 think that's very important.

4 DR. PLESSET: Could you explain that?

5 DR. COATS: Well, most of your other heating tech-  
6 niques to study experimentally a bed provide either heating,  
7 say, at the lower boundary, in the case of bottom heating, or  
8 heating of the coolant rather than the debris particulate. Also,  
9 if you have a mixture of UO<sub>2</sub>, steel, and sodium, you have no  
10 mechanism other than fission heating to heat only the UO<sub>2</sub> and  
11 not the steel or the sodium.

12 And these processes tell -- dictate the way that the  
13 heat is transferred from the bed to the coolant and subsequently  
14 out of the system.

15 DR. PLESSET: Well, I think what one is -- there are  
16 two things of thinking on it. One is to try to more or less  
17 simulate reactor conditions, so you do something in a pile.

18 DR. COATS: Yes.

19 DR. PLESSET: The other is to try to do a more basic  
20 scientific investigation, and that it might be easier to do  
21 more experiments, cheaper, and so on.

22 And this is what I was trying to get at: why you choose  
23 to do it the first way rather than the second way.

24 DR. COATS: Well, in answer to your question, we do  
25 not do it exclusively the first way. We do have out-of-pile

0-5

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 experiments that have been performed in the past and are being  
 2 performed now that complement the experimental work in-pile. Dr.  
 3 Catton has done quite a bit of, a considerable amount of experi-  
 4 mentation. The KFK people now are performing out-of-pile experi-  
 5 ments complementing the in-pile experiments. The in-pile experi-  
 6 ments in a sense can represent the first testing, the use of the  
 7 real materials in the real environment.

8 DR. PLESSET: Okay.

9 DR. COATS: Our current program is based on our  
 10 collaboration with Euratom and Japan. And our long-term plan-  
 11 ning -- and I want to point out that this is a living plan, it  
 12 changes as our technology improves -- includes work through  
 13 1984, calendar 1984. These are the series of experiments that  
 14 we hope to perform, and these are the parameters we intend to  
 15 investigate -- the size distribution, bed stratification, the  
 16 effects of adding steel, and the looks at bottom cooling for  
 17 potential applications for in-vessel core retention. The  
 18 regimes that we would look at are indicated at the left -- I'm  
 19 sorry, the right. And you may note that the difficulty of the  
 20 experiments increases with time.

21 Now, recently we performed the D4 experiment. And  
 22 I'll go through that very briefly before I announce the signifi-  
 23 cant observations.

24 Or, we discovered that in a situation where the sodi-  
 25 um covering the bed was near saturation and rubbed the bed, near

JO-6

1 saturation, the bed was much more coolable than in a situation  
2 where the overhead sodium was subcoolant, in other words, below  
3 saturation by some significant amount. The reason for that is  
4 that in the saturated case there was more room for agitation of  
5 the surface, or ability to agitate the surface, because the  
6 vapor bubbles that were produced at the bottom of the bed  
7 could penetrate all the way to the surface before they condense.  
8 This would cause little volcanoes to open up, if you will, and  
9 channels to form at the top of the bed. Once the channels were  
10 formed, those, it's much easier for the sodium to re-enter the  
11 bed and for the vapor to escape. And so you had a much better  
12 heat removal scheme.

13 Now, you were asking me a question before?

14 DR. PLESSET: Yes. I still don't quite follow your  
15 argument, I must say. What is the geometry that you're thinking  
16 of?

17 DR. COATS: Okay. We have, roughly, a four-inch-  
18 diameter bed. It's about 11 -- the last experiment was like  
19 11 centimeters high. Okay? In one case we have run the experi-  
20 ment with the overhead sodium, the kept sodium, being in sub-  
21 cool state, two or three --

22 DR. PLESSET: Above this bed?

23 DR. COATS: -- yes, above the bed -- two or three  
24 hundred degrees below saturation. But of course that subcooling  
25 extended down some depth into the bed.

0-7 1 DR. PLESSET: Which has a rather low conductivity,  
2 right?

3 DR. COATS: That's right.

4 DR. PLESSET: So how could it extend very far?

5 DR. COATS: I wish I had a blackboard.

6 DR. PLESSET: Yeah, well, but tell me.

7 DR. COATS: Well, it's just the -- the UO2 has a low  
8 thermal conductivity, but it is saturated thoroughly with  
9 sodium, and so while the sodium is present it has a relatively  
10 high thermal conductivity. And so the temperature gradient  
11 was such that at the top of the bed the sodium, for some layer,  
12 was below saturation, because the overhead sodium was below  
13 saturation.

14 In this case, the bubble that was produced at the  
15 bottom of the bed, your hottest spot, would have been condensed  
16 before it could reach the surface.

17 DR. PLESSET: You feel, then, that there is a signifi-  
18 cant amount of sodium trapped in the bed?

19 DR. COATS: Oh, yes. It's --

20 DR. PLESSET: And do you have any idea --

21 DR. COATS: -- permeating those beds.

22 DR. PLESSET: Beg pardon?

23 DR. COATS: It's permeated with sodium. At least 50  
24 to 60 percent of the bed is sodium.

25 DR. PLESSET: Well, it depends what the bed -- how the

0-8  
1 bed starts, I guess. If it's big chunks that are pretty dense,  
2 you wouldn't get much vapor into those pieces; in between you'd  
3 get some of the vapor. So it depends --

4 DR. COATS: Well, yes, if you were not providing  
5 enough heat removal in time, you would create a vapor bubble in  
6 the bed itself. But it will initially start off as a bed totally  
7 surrounded by sodium, and then if the heat removal capability  
8 is not sufficient, then it will dry out and then you will get  
9 the vapor in the bed.

10 And we're looking at those conditions first, to  
11 determine what are the conditions of coolability. And then soon  
12 we're launching into the area of looking at dried out beds.

13 DR. PLESSET: So you assume the bed is not dried out  
14 and then take it from there, is that right?

15 DR. COATS: To establish the dryout limits, that's  
16 right.

17 DR. PLESSET: It seems to me it would depend a great  
18 deal on the initial condition of the bed.

19 DR. COATS: Absolutely.

20 DR. PLESSET: Yeah.

21 DR. COATS: At the risk of taking too much time, let  
22 me just point out the controlling parameters again. They are  
23 these: particle size and shape, to determine the permeability  
24 of the bed; particle size distribution, again for the porosity  
25 and permeability of the bed; the bed geometry, whether it's a

JO-9  
1 cone, cylinder, what have you; stratification, whether you have  
2 your large particles on the bottom or on the top; presence of  
3 steel; the depth of the bed; and packing.

4 DR. PLESSET: Well, I guess my only question is, are  
5 the initial conditions the same when you compare a bed with  
6 saturated sodium and one that's below --

7 DR. COATS: Yes. They are.

8 DR. PLESSET: -- saturation? The same initial condi-  
9 tions?

10 DR. COATS: The same initial conditions. The same  
11 bed in this experiment, because we can control the subcooling  
12 conditions of the sodium as the experiment is in progress, so  
13 we would run the experiment for one case -- not disturbing the  
14 bed, just taking it to dryout -- and then step back, change the  
15 sodium conditions, rerun the experiment.

16 DR. PLESSET: Well, when you step back you're not  
17 starting with the same initial conditions, because as you use  
18 the bed you change the particulate conditions in the bed.

19 DR. COATS: No, I do not think that we do in these  
20 experiments. If we extended -- if we went to dryout and ex-  
21 tended that dryout --

22 DR. PLESSET: Oh. Well, I guess, then, I am missing  
23 something. You say that the bed does not change particularly?

24 DR. COATS: Until channel formation occurs. And we  
25 run the saturated case after we run the subcool case.



0-10 1 DR. PLESSET: Well, that's why I think the saturated  
2 one cools better -- because it's done last. Suppose you did it  
3 in the other order.

4 DR. COATS: It does cool better.

5 DR. PLESSET: Yes.

6 DR. COATS: If we did it in the other order, then the  
7 subcool bed might behave much like the saturated case --

8 DR. PLESSET: Okay.

9 DR. COATS: -- because the channels have been formed.

10 DR. PLESSET: So, then, it isn't something that  
11 violates my intuition.

12 DR. COATS: Okay.

13 DR. PLESSET: But you didn't say that first. In  
14 other words, it depends how you start. If you run the saturated  
15 one first and then the subsaturated one, the subsaturated one  
16 would cool better.

17 DR. COATS: That's true. But in the accident case --

18 DR. PLESSET: And if you did it in the reverse, it's  
19 the one that you do last that cools better, right?

20 DR. COATS: That's true. But in the accident --

21 DR. PLESSET: Okay. That's all I wanted to hear you  
22 say. Don't say any more.

23 DR. COATS: All right.

24 (Laughter)

25 In D4 we did see this, this effect; and I won't say

0-11 1 any more about it. A disturbance was seen in this experiment  
2 much like we saw in D2, which we feel is the creation of these  
3 channels in the experiment bed. It is a irreversible state in  
4 the sense that the bed is much more coolable after the dis-  
5 turbance than before.

6 I would like to point out that the models that we  
7 have agree quite well with the behavior of that bed prior to  
8 these disturbances. It went from a, what we call a deep-bed  
9 model to something that Dr. Catton has worked on before, what we  
10 call a shallow bed, with the advent of these disturbances.

11 Our next experiment -- and I'll just run through it  
12 very briefly -- is to take a look at the effect of stratifica-  
13 tion. We will perform an experiment near the end of September,  
14 September the 45th (sic), something like that. And we will  
15 look at --

16 (Laughter)

17 -- we will look at a stratified bed that we have  
18 carefully built up to have the larger particles on the bottom,  
19 medium-sized particles in the middle, and small particles on the  
20 top, corresponding to observations that we made in the frag-  
21 mentation program, which I'll talk to you about in a moment.  
22 All other characteristics are like the previous experiment we  
23 have performed and the only change would be the particle size  
24 distribution.

25 A following experiment, which I will not describe,

1 will just simply take a look at the region in the bed beyond  
2 dryout. We will try to carry the bed as far as we dare after  
3 dryout has occurred.

4 In the modeling activity we have -- we have done  
5 considerable. I won't go into detail in the interest of time.  
6 Most of the committee members have seen the modeling activities  
7 as far as Class 9 activity.

8 If you have any questions I will be glad to answer  
9 them for you.

10 The one thing that we have done -- and this partially  
11 is the result of some of the Class 9 work, in that we did ex-  
12 tend the model of debris bed behavior into work of testing, or,  
13 indeed, generalized and included the capillary effects that  
14 Shires and Stevens had postulated, as well as a reflood term  
15 that Ostensen had come up with, to give us an expression which  
16 has an implication primarily for light water work where you have  
17 larger particles. This particular model would tell you that  
18 your power that you could tolerate before dryout is less than  
19 you might have otherwise thought prior to this model. The  
20 interesting thing about this curve is the fact that almost all  
21 of the experimental data lies in this band. And we certainly  
22 need some experimental data for the very small particles and  
23 some for the larger particles to verify this particular model.

24 Supplementing -- or not supplementing, but complement-  
25 ing the debris bed program we have what we now refer to as our

O-13

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 dry capsule experiments, formerly we called this molten pool  
 2 program, where we're taking quantities of UO2 from simulation of  
 3 a dried out bed all the way to melt. And coupled with this  
 4 program are furnaced (?) experiments out-of-pile. We also have  
 5 ultrasonic thermometry development going on. Recently we did  
 6 some looks at UO2/MgO. And of course the important part of the  
 7 experiment -- of the program is to look at steel relocation,  
 8 vaporization, condensation, and so forth as it may affect the  
 9 bed behavior.

10 These experiments are performed in-pile, again. This  
 11 is a typical experiment, where a certain amount of UO2 is placed  
 12 on top of steel and then fission heated, and then primarily to  
 13 look at the migration of steel, melted steel, through the bed.

14 The upcoming experiment -- and I'll just describe one  
 15 -- is again similar -- I'm sorry, let me go back and just  
 16 mention MP4 (?), which was recently performed, where we put  
 17 600 grams of UO2 on top of a disc of magnesia and performed a  
 18 heating up to about 3000 degrees K in the UO2, slightly below  
 19 melt, and the primary purpose of this was to look at the  
 20 diffusion of the UO2 into the magnesia.

21 Our upcoming molten pool experiment, we're taking a  
 22 homogeneous mix of stainless steel and UO2 in temperature, oven  
 23 temperature, to above steel melt, to look at the agglomeration  
 24 of steel and its migration. And I think you can see the impli-  
 25 cations in terms of core debris coolability from the migration

0-14 1 of steel.

2 DR. SHEWMON: The migration in what direction, or  
3 what way, or what --

4 DR. COATS: Okay, it depends on the temperature. In  
5 the lower temperature regime, such as this one at 2000, (WORDS  
6 UNINTELLIGIBLE) driven, the steel will try and go to the outsides  
7 of the container, the cooler surfaces. At a subsequent we'll  
8 go up to temperatures in excess of 2500 C, in which case then we  
9 should have steel vapor driven migration.

10 DR. SHEWMON: Do you have any evidence that it mi-  
11 grates?

12 DR. COATS: Yes. We have already performed furnace  
13 experiments and one in-pile experiment where we actually did  
14 see some migration. Mostly agglomeration in the in-pile experi-  
15 ment, because we did not carry that one very far. And we have  
16 not examined it yet post-mortem. But in the furnace experiments  
17 we did see agglomeration and some limited amount of migration.  
18 Certainly the agglomeration. I think, if I recall, I showed you  
19 a picture of these tests.

20 Let me speak just very briefly on the final subject,  
21 and that being fragmentation. This is a program that we have  
22 completed, at least, as currently planned. We have performed  
23 roughly eight 20 kilogram experiments, where we have created a  
24 melt (WORDS UNINTELLIBLE) processes, conducted into the sodium,  
25 or in the reverse case put sodium onto the melt, and one last

1 experiment where we poured sodium onto the melt in the presence  
2 of concrete. The result is, we have excellent data on particle  
3 size, particle size distribution, bed stratification, porosity,  
4 and bed formation.

5 One significant observation is the fact that the  
6 particle size distribution is very much like what Argonne had  
7 measured in their experiments some time ago, some smaller-scale  
8 experiments. This is one of the purposes of this program, was  
9 to --

10 DR. SHEWMON: That tends to be a state function? Or,  
11 you know, to what extent does it depend on what you add to what,  
12 what proportions you add it in, how suddenly?

13 DR. COATS: Okay. We -- of course we have not  
14 examined all parameters. One thing that we did examine was  
15 scale. We performed these experiments at 20 kilograms. The  
16 other parameters we varied was one that we put the sodium onto  
17 the melt or we put the melt into the sodium; and then we did  
18 the experiment in the presence of gases being evolved from the  
19 concrete. For those cases we saw no significant variation in  
20 the particle size distribution from that which had been  
21 determined in smaller-scale experiments.

22 DR. SHEWMON: Well, I assume you can call it a state  
23 function, though a further analysis might argue --

24 (Several speak at once)

25 DR. COATS: This gives you an example of the apparatus

0-16 1 I won't bother to go through. We simply create the melt and  
2 allowed it to go in the sodium in what we called the forward  
3 experiment.

4 The apparatus looks something like this. This is the  
5 experiment where we have a large tank of sodium and dump the  
6 sodium onto a melt, which is created in the lower train.

7 I might point out that this is the particle size dis-  
8 tribution that we have obtained. In the lower corner are some  
9 of the in-series experiments performed by Argonne. They all lie  
10 within the same band, all the data.

11 We're seeing samples of the material itself. Here's  
12 an addition. This is a -- samples from a bed. This was at the  
13 bottom of the bed, half an inch up to an inch up, or one to one  
14 and a half inches up, and then near the top of the bed. And  
15 you can notice a very definite stratification.

16 One last point I'd like to make, this is the other  
17 observation from the fragmentation experiments, is the fact  
18 that we have a higher porosity than we have ever been using in  
19 any of our in-pile experiments or any of our debris bed cooling  
20 analyses. It's a much higher sodium fraction than we have been  
21 assuming in all of our studies. Which means that the bed is  
22 probably much more coolable.

23 DR. SHEWMON: Now will you leave that there and  
24 explain it to me again.

25 DR. COATS: Okay. I was hoping to get it off of that

JO-17  
1 and move to the information.

2 What we have here is an example -- of a bed.

3 DR. SHEWMON: Which way is up?

4 DR. COATS: Well, I guess if I turn it this way it  
5 would help some.

6 (Laughter)

7 VOICE: You're right, Dick.

8 DR. COATS: How's that?

9 DR. SHEWMON: Well, I don't know. You (WORDS UNIN-  
10 TELLIGIBLE).

11 (Confusion of voices)

12 DR. COATS: This is the bottom of the bed.

13 DR. SHEWMON: Okay. And --

14 DR. COATS: Okay, this is the top of the bed.

15 (Laughter)

16 This is a sodium fraction. The sodium fraction going  
17 this way is 70 percent at the bottom of the bed. And then it  
18 actually decreases somewhat to around 40 percent near the center  
19 of the bed. And as you get to the top of the bed the sodium  
20 fraction increases, obviously, all the way to 100 percent, as  
21 you get above the bed.

22 DR. SHEWMON: Now, you dumped one into the other, you  
23 let it solidify, and then you sectioned it?

24 DR. COATS: That's right. We core it and we get  
25 sections at the top, bottom and so forth, and also a function of



JO-18 1 the radius, so we looked at it radially within the bed.

2 DR. SHEWMON: Okay. And that's a long ways from --  
3 it's not bad close packing, I guess -- no, it's a long ways from  
4 it.

5 DR. COATS: It's a long ways from close packing. The  
6 bed is more porous than we've been assuming -- at least, we have.  
7 And we're hoping to -- we certainly will, obviously, use these  
8 results in establishing conditions of our beds for future study  
9 purposes.

10 DR. KERR: Those were the results from how many  
11 experiments?

12 DR. COATS: There were -- I think it was a total of  
13 eight; there were about five sodium -- I'm sorry, melt into  
14 sodium, two with the melt -- I'm sorry, with the sodium onto the  
15 melt, and then one with the sodium onto the melt in the presence  
16 of concrete and in gases.

17 DR. KELBER: If that same type of observation were to  
18 hold true for the types of light water cases that are being  
19 investigated, that would be very favorable for cooling in-vessel  
20 a la TMI-2.

21 DR. KERR: I don't understand they all are TMI-2 un-  
22 less you think of --

23 DR. KELBER: Well, in TMI-2 there was, could have been  
24 -- pumps were operating, it was possible to cool the core while  
25 it was in the vessel. The question comes up: could you, had the

1 damage progressed further could you, have cooled it in the  
2 vessel?

3 DR. CARBON: Any questions?

4 Fine. Thank you, sir.

5 DR. SHEWMON: Let me stay with it for a minute, or ask  
6 in general, is there -- if your particles are heated, I could  
7 imagine at least some thermal motion which would make the  
8 packing even less dense than they would be after you had it  
9 stone cold and solidified in the laboratory -- is there any  
10 analysis or argument of that given? Or is that at least -- is  
11 this a limiting case, then, what you get after the thermal  
12 energy is all dissipated?

13 DR. COATS: You're discussing the fragmentation  
14 experiment?

15 DR. SHEWMON: No, I'm discussing the agitation that  
16 might occur in a bed due to the fact that particles are gener-  
17 ating heat, and conceivably, at least, in the water case, they're  
18 generating bubbles. You know, it's like my home-brewing opera-  
19 tion: the particles come up in a bubble of CO2 and go down  
20 again or something.

21 DR. COATS: Lou Baker has a qualitative argument along  
22 those lines. I'm not thoroughly familiar with it, but I have  
23 heard him talk about it. It's qualitative at this point; he'd  
24 be the first to admit that.

25 DR. SHEWMON: Okay, but this is, at least, a limiting

JO-20 1 case and on that more dense than what one might expect, then,  
2 from Baker's argument, in an actually -- if the particle is  
3 generating heat?

4 DR. COATS: Are you saying that the real case where  
5 you'd include those arguments, that the bed would be more cool-  
6 able?

7 DR. SHEWMON: Yes. This is more conservative.

8 DR. COATS: I think that's true, yeah.

9 DR. WALKER: To the degree that permeability of the  
10 bed is a parameter, one would hope to have a model that would  
11 handle that range of permeabilities. And depending on what the  
12 accident scenario is, then one could predict what the coolabili-  
13 ty of that particular jump tree would be.

14 DR. SHEWMON: Your coolability, this has to do with  
15 convection of warm fluid. And mine has to do with the rising  
16 of fluid to the particles, through the potential bubbles or --

17 DR. WALKER: Redistribution of this.

18 DR. SHEWMON: Yes.

19 DR. WALKER: That would, then, change the bed.

20 DR. COATS: Our modeling has not progressed to that  
21 point yet.

22 One generality I would like to offer is that the more  
23 that we learn about beds, the more coolable they appear to  
24 become.

25 DR. POWERS: I'm Dana Powers, and I'll be talking

JO-21 1 about accidents that -- accident events that occur when this  
2 cooling you've just heard about cannot be maintained.

3 When you can't keep the core debris cool, it will pene-  
4 trate the primary containment system and will allow both molten  
5 sodium and molten core debris to begin to attack the reactor  
6 containment structure.

7 You heard earlier, I think, about the sequence of  
8 events that lead to these ex-vessel interactions when the acci-  
9 dent delineation study was discussed. This accident delineation  
10 study identified four modes of ex-vessel material interaction.

11 For relatively mild accidents, not necessarily in-  
12 volving core debris, you can have ex-vessel interactions in  
13 which only the sodium is attacking the containment structure.

14 In somewhat more severe accidents, you could have  
15 fragmented but still quite cool core debris intermixed into the  
16 molten sodium. The coolability could not be maintained in this  
17 situation. It would evolve to the point you would have both  
18 molten core debris and molten sodium attacking the structure.

19 You can also get into accidents in which only the  
20 molten core debris is attacking the containment structure.

21 What I'll be talking about is our experimental research  
22 program to look at these four modes of materials interactions.

23 First I think we should understand exactly why ex-  
24 vessel material interactions are so much a source of concern.  
25 The ex-vessel material interactions threaten the structural

JO-22

1 integrity of the containment and they also provide an additional  
2 radioactive source term that enhances the consequences of  
3 failure to maintain the integrity of the containment.

4 We look at the threats to containment on this slide.

5 DR. KERR: Excuse me. I missed something. Why do  
6 those interactions prevent additional radioactivity?

7 DR. POWERS: I'll go right into that --

8 DR. KERR: Okay.

9 DR. POWERS: -- right after I discuss the threats.

10 When you have high-temperature materials attacking  
11 concrete in the containment structure, tremendous quantities of  
12 gas are generated. These gases, of course, (WORDS UNINTELLIGI-  
13 BLE) containment just by repressurizing it. The gases that are  
14 released are primarily carbon dioxide and steam. When they  
15 interact with the molten core debris or the sodium they are  
16 converted into hydrogen and carbon monoxide. Either combustion  
17 or detonation of these gases could also threaten containment  
18 integrity.

19 The gases as they blow through the melt transport  
20 energy up into the containment, either by convective heat trans-  
21 port, the transport of fission products, or combustion of  
22 flammable gases enhances the heat loads that must be sustained  
23 by the containment.

24 These three processes all threaten an above-ground  
25 damage to the containment and consequently an airborne release

0-23 1 of radioactivity.

2 The fourth mechanism -- or fourth threat to reactor  
3 containment is basemat penetration. And this mechanism of  
4 failure has been much more (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE), but it really  
5 is less consequence than the other three, because failure of  
6 containment through the basemat, if you recall, releases radio-  
7 active material into the (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) gives somewhat  
8 slower and less severe consequence than an airborne release that  
9 the other three mechanisms provide.

10 DR. SHEWMON: Sir, the gas that's being generated is  
11 a non-condensable gas from this interaction?

12 DR. POWERS: You can get out of the concrete both  
13 carbon dioxide and steam. Now, steam you could argue is con-  
14 densable; but it does react with sodium or metallic traces of  
15 core melt to create hydrogen, which is definitely not con-  
16 densable. So in those situations there is non-condensable gas.

17 DR. CARBON: The penetration through the basemat would  
18 lead to much, much slower effects on (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

19 DR. POWERS: I -- in many, many plants that is actual-  
20 ly true; it's very, very slow. There are a few -- and I guess  
21 the most detailed analysis has been for light water reactors --  
22 where you can have reasonably prompt entry into the water supply,  
23 but you're still talking about an order of magnitude slower than  
24 airborne release. "Prompt" would be in a day or two, whereas  
25 "slow" would be months, maybe years. So yes, there's a large

JO-24 1 time difference in the release.

2 How much release occurs is not a well-known item when  
3 you come to ground water release right now.

4 Now, the additional source of radioactivity that comes  
5 from the materials interaction is in the form of aerosols.  
6 These aerosols are generated by the gases sparking through the  
7 melt, by temperatures leading to vaporization of radioactive  
8 materials, and also because of chemical reactions between the  
9 gases and the radioactive materials that allows chemical trans-  
10 port of radioactive (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) melt enough into con-  
11 tainment. The aerosols also aggravate accidents, because they  
12 threaten some of the mitigation systems; large quantities of  
13 aerosols will come in exchangers and reduce the efficiency of  
14 air coolers; they can also clog filters and plug vents. This  
15 entire subject of aerosol is a very complicated situation to  
16 have (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE). And the ex-vessel material inter-  
17 actions are a very large source of aerosols.

18 DR. SHEWMON: Now, they can also trade out on any  
19 other surface around, which could get --

20 DR. POWERS: That's right.

21 DR. SHEWMON: -- (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) there.

22 DR. POWERS: That's right. The entire subject of  
23 these is, as I said, very complicated to analyze. Clearly, if  
24 your containment has been breached, a very high aerosol genera-  
25 tion rate is a very undesirable thing. If, on the other hand,

O-25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 you have maintained the containment and you have a high aerosol  
 2 generation rate, that also enhances the rate of sedimentation  
 3 and agglomeration of the aerosols and consequently reduces the  
 4 amount of radioactivity you could release when the containment  
 5 is eventually breached.

6 It's very complicated. And timing as well as the  
 7 actual amounts is important in analyzing aerosol releases.

8 It is also important to recognize that ex-vessel  
 9 material interactions are a generic subject. The technical  
 10 issues that arise for conventional plants I've just outlined --  
 11 gas generation, flammable production, outward heat transfer,  
 12 aerosol generation, and basematter motion.

13 Recently there has been a lot of discussion about  
 14 incorporating advanced mitigation pictures into a plant to  
 15 handle where more of these technical issues. An example might  
 16 be a filtered vent system. However, even to -- to design such  
 17 a system or evaluate the design, you still have to understand  
 18 gas source (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE), the production of flammable  
 19 species, and aerosol generation.

20 Another advanced mitigation system is the core catcher.  
 21 Again, to evaluate a design or to design one, you have to under-  
 22 stand the energy coefficienting from the melt, the aerosol  
 23 generation, and the rate at which this core catcher is eroded.

24 It's clear that you cannot avoid the subject of ex-  
 25 vessel interactions simply by going to some of these advanced



JO-26

1 mitigation systems.

2 To discuss our experimental program I would like to  
 3 begin by discussing our experiments on those situations in which  
 4 sodium alone is attacking the concrete of the containment.

5 The central questions in this field begin with what is  
 6 the overall magnitude of the phenomena: what is the gas genera-  
 7 tion rate, what is the aerosol generation rate, and the erosion  
 8 rate. Recently some controversy has been generated about  
 9 whether the sodium-concrete interaction, because of its unique  
 10 chemistry, will continue to completion or is there some effect  
 11 that will allow it to be self-limiting in some way. And for  
 12 very mild accidents that don't involve the core debris, there  
 13 are also questions concerning how carefully do liners to prevent  
 14 the sodium-concrete interaction have to be designed and in-  
 15 spected.

16 I believe in your previous -- the earlier meeting,  
 17 that Mel Silberberg went over some of the accomplishments of  
 18 our sodium-concrete program. It is -- consists of large-scale  
 19 interaction experiments, supported by laboratory investigations  
 20 and some modeling. I don't intend to discuss these specific  
 21 aspects of our program in detail, but rather to relate them to  
 22 this question of self-limitation, because it's very important  
 23 to understand the self-limitation of the reaction (WORDS UNIN-  
 24 TELLIGIBLE) has been controversially.

25 DR. SHEWMON: Before you leave that, it seems to me, a

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

0-27 1 year or two ago, I remember hearing that there was some dis-  
2 agreement between us and them with regard to whether molten  
3 material in concrete would spread out or go down, or that the  
4 degree of lateral transport or lateral velocity through con-  
5 crete and vertical -- "them" being the Germans, as I recall --  
6 if we get into USINT, or OSSIENT (phonetics) or whatever, which  
7 is a model for state-of-the-art things, does that sort of  
8 comment on that? Or --

9 DR. POWERS: No, it does not. USINT itself comments  
10 on how concrete behaves to a heat load placed on it, how it  
11 decomposes and how heat transfer -- how heat is transferred into  
12 the concrete.

13 The question of whether we have downward or lateral  
14 erosion developed in magnitudes of those really arises from  
15 core debris interactions. And I can touch upon it. It is a  
16 question that is still not well resolved, to my mind.

17 DR. CARBON: Will you also be discussing this  
18 difference in data of a year ago between you and Edel (??)?

19 DR. POWERS: Yes. That's exactly what I would like  
20 to go into.

21 The possible mechanisms that would limit the sodium-  
22 concrete interaction, there are three -- the first two are  
23 trivial. You completely deplete the sodium. Or you completely  
24 deplete the available concrete. This is a fairly important one,  
25 because sodium itself can attack a great deal of concrete in the

1 basemat and you might conceivably get failure of a basemat just  
2 by the sodium interaction. The controversial mechanism of  
3 limitation is one that was proposed by Edel based on some small-  
4 scale tests that he had done, in which they found a product  
5 barrier was formed that inhibited reaction before all the sodium  
6 or all the concrete was consumed.

7 Now, this particular observation was not confirmed in  
8 our research program with fairly large-scale tests. We found,  
9 instead, that the reaction seemed to take place in two phases --  
10 first there was a fairly mild interaction, then, after a delay  
11 period, it suddenly went into a very energetic reaction that did  
12 not stop until all the sodium was consumed.

13 And if we look for a difference in the experiments,  
14 one of the differences has been the scale of the experiments.  
15 And here I have plotted the amount of sodium used in the experi-  
16 ments in a logarithmic scale versus whether the interaction  
17 proved to be self-limiting or proceeded until all the sodium  
18 was consumed. And I have plotted data for experiments with  
19 limestone concrete, basalt concrete, magnetite concrete, and  
20 the subscripts indicate whether the test was run at Sandia or  
21 at HEDL.

22 If you neglect one rather questionable test run at  
23 Sandia, you notice that all the unlimited interactions take  
24 place up in the large scales, from something over 50 to 100  
25 kilograms of melt was used. The limit -- self-limited

0-29  
1 interactions seem to be confined to fairly small-scale tests.  
2 There appears to be a scale effect on this interaction.

3 In fact, I think that's something we fundamentally  
4 believe in in our experimental program, that there are scale  
5 effects, that surface-to-volume ratios do influence the nature  
6 of interactions, and that's why our program tends to emphasize  
7 conduct of large-scale tests. It serves two purposes: it  
8 assures that you don't miss any important phenomena; and it  
9 also assures us that we don't include in our analysis of acci-  
10 dents phenomena that later prove to be trivial in the large  
11 scale.

12 The scale effect of that, of the sodium-concrete  
13 interaction here, has now been confirmed with a test conducted  
14 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) with only the energetic interactions.  
15 In what we have done at Sandia there seemed to be a laboratory  
16 effect. It now appears that this energetic interaction prevents  
17 solid permutation, has something to do with large -- large scale.

18 We have begun to formulate a model based on our  
19 chemical interpretation of the interaction, which I think has  
20 been described to you --

21 DR. SHEWMON: Sir --

22 DR. POWERS: -- in the past. Yes?

23 DR. SHEWMON: -- you know, I -- I grant that if you  
24 gave that to a statistician and said, "What's the best line  
25 through it?" he'd give you something from southwest to northeast.

JO-30

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

But --

(Laughter)

DR. POWERS: I don't propose to interpret this as the fundamental variable is scale. I only offer this as an empirical observation that small-scale tests do not --

DR. SHEWMON: Let me finish the question, will you, please. What about -- do you want to try to get rid of limestone with your operation, too, with your explanation? Or do you want to argue that limestone is basically different from basalt?

DR. POWERS: The two are different. Limestone tests have been energetic in the large scale and nonenergetic on the small scale.

DR. SHEWMON: Well, I'm looking at the two points which don't fit your correlation least. And you haven't argued that they should be thrown out. And I'm trying to give you an opportunity, but you don't seem to --

DR. POWERS: Well, I have included examples of all the tests. Sometimes it's like comparing apples and oranges. If a heater failed that was not a criteria for leaving it off this, this plot.

DR. SHEWMON: Well, you point energetic up at the top. On the other hand, there are those two L-points which were big and were limited.

DR. POWERS: That's right. I have no explanation for

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

JO-31 1 them right now.

2 DR. SHEWMON: Okay. Go ahead.

3 DR. POWERS: We are trying, in the process of trying  
4 to formulate a model that does successfully predict some of our  
5 tests, to look at each one of the tests in detail and try to  
6 explain it into intuitively pleasing parameters, such as con-  
7 crete porosity or its chemical composition, to explain the  
8 different results.

9 DR. MARK: You don't have on there the depth of the  
10 sodium for unit area.

11 DR. POWERS: No, I don't. And --

12 DR. MARK: Are these all on a square meter or some-  
13 thing or other?

14 DR. POWERS: No, they're not. They're all over the  
15 map. There are a lot of different things. If you try to  
16 correlate it that way, you don't come up with a -- any more  
17 explanation than this offers. What you do find is a changing  
18 in the time when you put it on -- in shallow pools or deep pools  
19 or pools with structuring, and it changes the timing.

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 DR. POWERS: I do not have an explanation for why  
2 so many interactions don't go. I have simply observed that  
3 there does seem to be a skill.

4 I would like to go on and discuss our work on  
5 suggested molten core debris attacking. I would like to do  
6 that by showing you the various stages such an interaction  
7 can go through.

8 When the core debris first begins to attack the  
9 concrete -- well, there is a plot here in temperature versus  
10 time, and I will assure you time is an extremely nonlinear  
11 scale, perhaps a parabolic scale. When the core debris  
12 first begins to attack the concrete you are in a very high  
13 temperature situation. The erosion rate is quite high; gas  
14 generation rate is quite high. The erosion rate is like 100  
15 centimeters per hour.

16 As the material cools you get down to the point  
17 where solidification begins to occur and transfer, and  
18 erosion rate is proceeding at a significantly different  
19 rate. It eventually reaches the point where the core debris  
20 begins to solidify and you enter what we call the low  
21 temperature region where you have not solid core debris  
22 still eroding the concrete.

23 Eventually you reach regions where the debris is  
24 so cool that no longer is there erosion, but there is still  
25 gas generation taking place. This higher ultra-high

1 temperature phase, we call it, sets the stage for all the  
2 subsequent interaction. These two low temperature phases  
3 dictate the ultimate extent of gas generation.

4           If we look now where the experiments to date have  
5 been performed, both at Sandia and other places around the  
6 world, we find that predominantly experimentation is taking  
7 place in this high temperature phase not too far away from  
8 the melting point of the core debris itself.

9           There has been a limited amount of investigation  
10 in the ultra-high temperature phase, and now only a few  
11 experiments in the regions where the solidified but still  
12 quite hot core debris are eroding the concrete. The very  
13 low temperature phase has only been investigated in heat  
14 flux tests.

15           DR. SHEWMON: Where is the boiling point of sodium  
16 on your arbitrary temperature scale there?

17           DR. POWERS: The boiling point of sodium would be  
18 about right here.

19           DR. SHEWMON: All right.

20           DR. POWERS: I think this experimental situation  
21 is somewhat clearer in a plot of the maximum melt  
22 temperature versus the duration of the test. You can see  
23 that at the very highest temperature only steel experiments  
24 at, somewhat long steel experiments is fairly low  
25 temperatures that they run. For very high temperature



1 experiments the experiments have not been very long. There  
2 is a significant gap.

3 DR. SHEWMON: Now where is the boiling point of  
4 sodium on that one?

5 DR. POWERS: The boiling point of sodium would be  
6 about right here.

7 DR. SHEWMON: Sorry, a minute ago all of the  
8 concrete work has been done below the boiling point of  
9 sodium, and all of those experiments were done above the  
10 boiling point of sodium?

11 DR. POWERS: No, I haven't --

12 DR. WALKER: I think you showed the wrong  
13 temperature on the other one, Stan.

14 DR. SHEWMON: All of those were below the boiling  
15 point of sodium, you said?

16 DR. POWERS: The temperature plotted in this way  
17 you are asking where the boiling point of sodium is, it  
18 would be down in here or -- okay, so

19 DR. SHEWMON: Well (simultaneous voices) will be  
20 done at temperatures where you would have violently boiling  
21 sodium, is that right?

22 DR. POWERS: Yes, if you were working at room  
23 temperature. What I am talking about now is just  
24 temperatures where there is just core debris interacting  
25 with a concrete item.

1 DR. SHEWMON: Okay, and the sodium is all boiled  
2 away and --

3 DR. POWERS: Yes.

4 DR. SHEWMON: -- someplace else. You have got  
5 things to contain it and keep it away from the core?

6 DR. POWERS: That is right.

7 DR. WALKER: Or you could have a dried out debris  
8 where it is over-covered with sodium but the local  
9 temperature is much higher and the debris is interacting  
10 with the concrete.

11 DR. POWERS: The combined interaction where -- --  
12 core debris interacting with the sodium.

13 Again, I believe that work was done on just core  
14 debris attacking concrete, we summarized for you at the  
15 previous meeting.

16 I would like to comment particularly on our work  
17 with code comparison tests and the sustained hot solid  
18 debris interacting with concrete. As I indicated, our  
19 experimental work both at Sandia and Oakland was  
20 concentrated on the very high temperature phase and  
21 interaction. Our work has been both experimental and  
22 analytic, and the two have reached a sufficient stage of  
23 sophistication, both here and in the United States and in  
24 Europe that it seems reasonable to try to evaluate and begin  
25 to verify the models we have developed.

1           We reached an agreement with the investigators in  
2 Germany in a model comparison jointly. The model comparison  
3 effort consisted of running two sustained interaction tests  
4 involving about 200 kilograms of molten steel sustained in  
5 contact with the CRBR concrete.

6           In asking the developers of the various computer  
7 models to predict these tests without benefit of the end  
8 result. Currently there is analytic predictions of the  
9 tests going on at Sandia with the Corcon Code. At KFK in  
10 Germany with the Wechsl Code, KBU with the Kavren Code. The  
11 Argon Growth Code, those people have asked to participate in  
12 this, but we have not sent them the data package yet. They  
13 will soon get that.

14           The basis of comparison is to be on a concrete  
15 erosion rate and on temperatures within the concrete. The  
16 codes currently cannot predict gas generation well, and  
17 only recently has there been sufficient data to predict  
18 aerosol generation. So these two subjects are not included  
19 in the code comparison effort.

20           We are beginning to see some of the failings of  
21 the computer models of this high temperature phase of the  
22 interaction. As I indicated, gas generation seems to be  
23 significantly underestimated because of the way concrete is  
24 treated. Because we have been able to develop this -- model  
25 of concrete independently, by including that in the model I

1 think we can improve the ability to predict gas generation  
2 very easily with the codes.

3           Recently data necessary to predict aerosol  
4 generation will be available. A very disturbing feature of  
5 the codes is they seem to be predicting freezing of the core  
6 much sooner than it occurs in the experiments. This may be  
7 a consequence of the way the codes are handling material  
8 properties in the mixtures.

9           The final point is the codes seem to be very  
10 sensitive to concrete properties. This is not really a  
11 failing of the codes. This is a failing of the experimental  
12 effort. We are obviously going to characterize concrete  
13 very well.

14           DR. KERR: I am sorry, I can't understand there is  
15 necessarily a failing of anything, if a physical phenomenon  
16 is sensitive to concrete properties.

17           DR. POWERS: No, it is not a failing of the  
18 codes. I just illustrate that it appears that we happen to  
19 have a very good characterization of concrete to get the  
20 codes to work well in predictive tests.

21           Ultimately, all of these interactions, high  
22 temperature melt, came down to the point to end up with a  
23 hot solid attacking the concrete. And this hot solid will  
24 determine the ultimate extent of gas generation in a basemat  
25 erosion.

1           We have just done a few experiments in this area,  
2 enough to outline a program, and it is clear that the scale  
3 of these tests is very critical in order to extrapolate them  
4 onto the accident situation. This means because the scaling  
5 is so difficult to do that very large scale tests will  
6 probably be necessary in this area.

7           It is also clear that the tests need to be run for  
8 long periods of time to establish some steady state  
9 configuration. No tests to date have been run that long.

10           This -- concrete interactions are, these as  
11 expressed in containment, one of the obvious recourses gives  
12 you some place concrete in reactor cavity with the core  
13 retention material, and a logical extension of our work has  
14 been to look at material interactions with core retention  
15 devices.

16           We have completed some survey work with high  
17 temperature steel interacting with a sacrificial  
18 retention material and some refractory retention material.

19           These efforts to look at retention material are  
20 continuing. One of the observations from our program is  
21 that -- -- such as high aluminum cement, seem to be  
22 particularly attractive. They are attractive not only  
23 because they retain the melt well but they are fairly  
24 inexpensive and easy to incorporate in a plant design.

25           The issues that you are involved with in these

1 sacrificial material interactions are exactly the same as we  
2 had for concrete; that is, erosion, gas generation, aerosol  
3 generation, and high levels (cough) have many an attractive  
4 feature in addition to the more refractory and esoteric  
5 materials that are offered.

6           We have also done a considerable amount of work  
7 looking at chemical interactions with UO<sub>2</sub>-MGO systems; and  
8 some of our early model development suggests that these  
9 chemical interactions dominate the erosion of magnesium  
10 oxide by UO<sub>2</sub>.

11           We have also recently attempted to use our  
12 large-scale fuel melt facility to do a large-scale UO<sub>2</sub>-MGO  
13 interaction. Unfortunately, that test was not successful.

14           I would like to conclude by discussing our work on  
15 the combined interaction of molten sodium and molten core  
16 debris together. When one thinks about this combined  
17 interaction, you see that there are three possible modes of  
18 combined coolant, core debris, and concrete interaction.

19           One possible configuration is to have the core  
20 debris present as a debris bed underlying a sodium pool.  
21 This of course is just the debris bed -- situation that you  
22 have heard about earlier.

23           Another situation would be to have the core debris  
24 streaming into a sodium pool. This again is the  
25 pragmatic effort that you have heard about.

1           The area that we are trying to address in the  
2 materials interaction study is the situation where you have  
3 molten core debris attacking the concrete overlaid by a  
4 layer of sodium -- -- the concrete.

5           The only experiments we have in this area have  
6 come from the fragmentation, a program that you heard about  
7 earlier and some scoping work done with water. They have  
8 been enough to line out where our experimental plan will be  
9 in this area.

10           I would conclude by just going through this plan.  
11 It will begin with some work where we are doing water  
12 injected onto a sustained melt in contact with magnesium  
13 oxide.

14           Following this test we will go to one where water  
15 will be injected onto a sustained melt in contact with  
16 concrete. Unless we can handle and instrument these tests,  
17 we will then go to sodium injected onto a sustained melt.

18           We have chosen this rather careful approach  
19 because it is a real serious problem, the necessary  
20 experimentation to do. You can do tests that will yield  
21 nothing because its interactions are so complicated and  
22 difficult to instrument. Or even worse, you can do tests  
23 that will be misleading.

24           To avoid this we have been very careful about  
25 identifying some critical parameters and it appears the melt

1 depth is undoubtedly one of the most critical parameters.  
2 It is not prototypic to do a test of coolant coming into  
3 contact with a very thin melt.

4 Melt temperature of the core is another critical  
5 parameter, as well as the condition at which you apply the  
6 coolant on top of the interacting melt.

7 That concludes what I have to say.

8 DR. SHEWMON: What is the aim of this stage of the  
9 experiment?

10 DR. POWERS: This is to look at the combined  
11 interaction of coolant, core debris, and concrete.  
12 Primarily what you would like to find out is does the  
13 coolant cause the fully developed core debris to fragment  
14 and stop the high temperature interaction and go back to  
15 just the sodium interaction with the concrete.

16 The fragmentation has been advocated by a large  
17 number of people.

18 DR. SHEWMON: And so if you inject water on a melt  
19 contained in a magnesia crucible, that will tell you about  
20 the fragmentation of this melt?

21 DR. POWERS: That is what --

22 DR. SHEWMON: You are saying?

23 DR. POWERS: That is what we would like to find  
24 out about. The experimentation is so complicated we would  
25 like to take it a step at a time. That has been our



1 approach in the past.

2 DR. SHEWMON: There you wouldn't have gas  
3 evolution that you would in the next one?

4 DR. POWERS: That is right. The gas evolution is  
5 very formidable, experimentally difficult to handle.

6 DR. SHEWMON: Okay, and since I have missed the  
7 discussion of temperature in here, let me go back then. The  
8 sodium at its boiling point reacts with concrete rather  
9 narrowly, is that right?

10 DR. POWERS: That is right. You are quite right,  
11 yes.

12 DR. SHEWMON: And so at least as fast as your hot,  
13 your very hot core materials?

14 DR. POWERS: Certainly it interacts as well as a  
15 hot solid core debris does. And if you get to molten core  
16 debris, then molten core debris is a little more aggressive.

17 DR. MARK: You spoke of all the sodium being  
18 consumed. What is the final state of sodium when it stops  
19 doing things?

20 DR. POWERS: It depends of course on the kind of --

21 DR. MARK: On concrete.

22 DR. POWERS: -- concrete that you have. If you  
23 have a basalted concrete like the FFTF, you are in a sodium  
24 silicate system.

25 DR. MARK: Yes.

1 DR. POWERS: If you have concrete like the CRBR  
2 you have primarily -- -- neither one of which is a very  
3 efficient coolant medium.

4 DR. MARK: But they are also inert?

5 DR. POWERS: Yes.

6 DR. MARK: Tentatively inert.

7 DR. SHEWMON: Compared to sodium?

8 DR. POWERS: Yes, compared to sodium.

9 DR. MARK: Does it develop more gas?

10 DR. POWERS: Well, it presumably could if you got  
11 it heated to a very high temperature with the core debris,  
12 begin to get soft..... ..

13 DR. WALKER: I sense that an earlier question that  
14 Dr. Shewmon asked, that he was not satisfied of our  
15 description of the scenario whereby you could have melt  
16 temperatures at considerably higher than the sodium  
17 saturation temperature in a pool of sodium; in other words,  
18 the dried-out debris bed case -- was that -- my feeling was  
19 that that was not satisfactorily answered.

20 DR. SHEWMON: Yes. I wasn't sure how with those  
21 temperatures you were getting the sodium to stay up in the  
22 air someplace for you.

23 DR. WALKER: And that is in fact the models that  
24 are being developed as part of the debris bed program for  
25 the dried-out case. You in fact can dry the bed out and

1 that is what causes the bed to progress into melt.

2 DR. SHEWMON: Okay, and if you -- -- that, then  
3 you have got enough pressure to keep it out there; that is,  
4 anything that happens to start in boils off and goes away  
5 again. Is that it?

6 DR. WALKER: That is right. There is a continued  
7 reflooding, and then as the bed melts you start forming  
8 crusts which further inhibits the sodium path, and then you  
9 can get into where we call the transition from the debris  
10 bed into the molten pool. All of this still under sodium,  
11 under the bed of sodium. And so that can take you in fact  
12 up through the melting point of UO<sub>2</sub>, and then you have to  
13 concern yourself with the attack on the concrete.

14 DR. SHEWMON: Is that still true a week after the  
15 event?

16 DR. WALKER: Well, it obviously depends on the  
17 decay levels. Dick, maybe you can comment on that?

18 VOICE: (inaudible)

19 DR. WALKER: In general, it is a much higher  
20 concern very early in the accident.

21 DR. SHEWMON: Yes. I didn't mean whether it was  
22 coolable, but I have the impression when we get into Class  
23 9, if you can keep the containment from rupturing for the  
24 first week, life is an awful lot sweeter in explaining  
25 things to the surrounding population. And I just wondered

1 with something was here which was a different kind of  
2 fission, and certainly also a much higher specific density  
3 of a week watching that much.

4 DR. WALKER: I think we have done some analysis,  
5 in Allen's and Dr. Kent's group. I don't know whether you  
6 can comment on that or not. These are detailed  
7 calculations. I don't know that we have the data at hand.

8 DR. KERR: You could look it up.

9 DR. KELBER: I would like to make a programmatic  
10 comment here, that aside from the emotional impact I do not  
11 regard from a question of risk the penetration of the  
12 basemat itself; that is, being a high priority question.  
13 The value to these tests lies in the question of what are  
14 the conditions within the containment and what are the loads  
15 on the containment, in particular what are the aerosol  
16 properties.

17 And there are two questions there: first, if you  
18 for some reason are so unfortunate as to have an early  
19 release, then these loads probably, if they are severe,  
20 exacerbate that. It would cause the release to occur still  
21 earlier and make things worse. On the other hand, if --

22 DR. SHEWMON: Your releases are not out of the  
23 pressure vessel but the containment.

24 DR. KELBER: The containment.

25 On the other hand, if the containment can be kept

1 intact for a matter of several hours -- and as you recall,  
2 for CRBR the design criterion was 24 hours, I believe --  
3 then there is very substantial reduction of potential dose  
4 just through the aerosol settlement, and I think that this  
5 is going to be part of the topic that is going to be covered  
6 under the contain code, and there is a very considerable  
7 incentive for that. You have mentioned a period of a week.  
8 Actually periods of several hours are significant.

9 DR. CARBON: Go ahead, Dr. Clauser.

10 DR. CLAUSER: I am reminded that during the  
11 accident delineation study part I neglected to introduce  
12 myself for the record. My name is Milton Clauser. I am the  
13 supervisor of the Advanced Reactor Safety Analysis Division  
14 of Sandia.

15 I should mention --

16 VOICE: Are you new?

17 DR. CLAUSER: Well, I have been supervisor for six  
18 months and prior to that time Paul Pickard was supervisor of  
19 this group, and as a consequence has played a leading role  
20 in both the accident delineation study effort and in the  
21 contained development project.

22 I might also explain a little bit of my ignorance  
23 in certain areas. Prior to that time I was in the -- --  
24 fusion effort at Sandia rather than the reactor safety  
25 effort.

1           Going on to contain, this is a project to develop  
2 the containment analysis codes and integrated reactor  
3 containment systems code. At present we have three staff  
4 members working in this area, as you can see listed there.  
5 But as I mentioned before, Paul Pickard has also played a  
6 leading role in this development.

7           The code is intended to analyze post-accident  
8 sequences, starting basically with, if you will, the core on  
9 the floor situation. That is to say, it does not treat at  
10 this point the melt-through of the primary vessel but starts  
11 with the situation that we have, the molten controller or  
12 core material, debris material and sodium sitting in the  
13 reactor cavity.

14           And it follows the progression of the accidents  
15 through the release, or through breach of containment  
16 atoms. It is intended to cover all types of accidents  
17 basically. It is intended to apply to useable, for all  
18 types of reactors. Initially being built, has been built  
19 for LMFBR containment. We have recently added features in  
20 some parts of it that allows us to consider wide water  
21 reactor accidents.

22           It should cover all types of containment presently  
23 being considered. However, not all of these features have  
24 been implemented. The structure is such that they should be  
25 readily implementable. Basically it uses models for mass

1 energy generation and transport processes, and it determines  
2 among other things the pressure, temperature, location, and  
3 state of fission products within the containment building.

4 I should add further that it does not do any  
5 structural analysis calculations. It provides the pressures  
6 that are seen for example by the containment building, but  
7 does not go through the mechanistic analysis, the detailed  
8 analysis of the structure strengths and so forth.

9 VOICE: -- -- about chemistry?

10 DR. CLAUSER: Let me come to some of the details  
11 in the models shortly.

12 DR. CATTON: When you reach the proper point,  
13 could you point out the differences between this and  
14 something like the beacon code -- supposedly for water  
15 reactors.

16 DR. CLAUSER: Well, yes, I will try to.

17 DR. KERR: Excuse me, I judge from the first slide  
18 that this was developed primarily by SAI?

19 DR. CLAUSER: No, not at all.

20 DR. KERR: No one from SAI --

21 DR. CLAUSER: I am sorry, J. Odom is an SAI  
22 employee legally. In practice he works as -- he is in  
23 effect a Sandia staff member in terms of how he operates,  
24 how he works with us. He works on site. Except for the  
25 color of his badge you wouldn't know he is not a Sandia

1 staff member --

2 DR. SHEWMON: That is true of Rudeen also?

3 DR. CLAUSER: Dave Rudeen is a relatively new  
4 member. He has worked primarily on things like input and  
5 output and so forth. Operationally, yes, I expect him to be  
6 in the same category.

7 The reasons have to do with Sandia policy and  
8 ceilings and so forth, as well as availability of trained  
9 people and so forth.

10 The bottomline is operation, and I don't consider  
11 that to be a significant feature from an operational  
12 standpoint.

13 Okay, some of the features of contain. Well,  
14 first of all it is intended to be an integrated code, as I  
15 indicated before; that is to say, it is intended to cover  
16 all of the essential phenomenology in the containment  
17 problem as opposed to pieces of the action such as many  
18 other codes handle.

19 It incorporates or will incorporate state of the  
20 art physics model, and let me cite three special features  
21 here, which are either unique or which contain, led the way  
22 in the development.

23 First is the general cavity debris pool model  
24 called Center, which treats in some detail all of the  
25 interactions in the sodium debris pool situation on top of



1 the concrete. And I will come in a little bit, in a few  
2 minutes, to some of the details of that interaction. I  
3 don't have time to go through the full details there.

4           A multicomponent sectional aerosol model, the  
5 stand-alone version of which is called MAEROS and which was  
6 developed for CONTAIN has been incorporated in CONTAIN. It  
7 is my understanding that other codes are incorporating  
8 similar models. A general and rather detailed fission  
9 product decay and transport scheme, which will follow  
10 individual isotopes, is being developed. It is not yet  
11 implemented.

12           I think those are the three principal features  
13 which I would like to cite at this point. And as other  
14 models become developed, the modular structure, which is the  
15 second feature I would like to cite, will allow them, will  
16 allow new models to be readily updated.

17           The code is modular. Pieces of the code can be  
18 put in and taken out with relative ease.

19           In that vein, let me point out that the intention  
20 of the code is to be a rather user-oriented code. We intend  
21 that users cannot only bring the code up to the point that  
22 it will operate on -- -- problems applied with the code, but  
23 the user can readily alter the code as he wishes to put in  
24 different, perhaps better models. I think it can be altered  
25 by, or should be alterable by people other than the few

1 people who have put together the code in the first place.

2           Finally, the first version is presently  
3 operational. That is not to say that it is fully  
4 operational, but several sample problems or problems have  
5 been run with some of the model being in operation.

6           DR. KERR: That operation, have you been using it  
7 to calculate something for design purposes?

8           DR. CLAUSER: For design purposes? I wouldn't go  
9 so far as to say that it has been verified to a satisfactory  
10 level that I would want to use it as a design code yet.  
11 Very few problems have yet been run. It is not what I would  
12 call a tested code at this point.

13           This is a slide you saw last fall, I believe. In  
14 any case, this indicates the extent of the physics models,  
15 which CONTAIN has or will have. This is not a complete list  
16 of all the models. The point is rather to indicate that it  
17 covers ground covered by a number of other codes, and it is  
18 more comprehensive than these other codes.

19           The questions asked about BEACON, I am not  
20 familiar in detail with the code, but it is my understanding  
21 that that is primarily a fluid flow code for light water  
22 reactors. I don't believe it has aerosol treatments, for  
23 example; I don't believe it has fission product treatments.

24           DR. WALKER: It does not handle interactions  
25 either, with basemats and chemical -- you know, in this

1 regime.

2 DR. CLAUSER: Paul, I think has looked into that  
3 in some detail and can perhaps answer your question more  
4 fully.

5 DR. PICKARD: We can basically handle loading  
6 phase, below the compartment (inaudible)

7 DR. CATTON: So your model is more appropriate  
8 once the initial stages of the accident have passed and  
9 things are happening slowly. And things like the pressure  
10 spike MTLMB-prime will probably not be predicted accurately.

11 DR. PICKARD: I think that is right. This is a  
12 very simple model.

13 DR. CATTON: Okay.

14 DR. CLAUSER: As I understand it, we are supposed  
15 to finish up in about six minutes. So I won't go through  
16 the next few lists in any detail. Rather I want to indicate  
17 in a pretty broad way the status of the codes.

18 I have also listed the very specific models within  
19 the code. The code is divided basically into two parts.  
20 One covers the cavity (inaudible). The other model covers  
21 the atmosphere above it. This covers the model within the  
22 cavity debris pool. The fission products models are  
23 involved there -- the other models are unique to this part  
24 of the code.

25 As you can see, most of the models are

1 operational. Three are still under development, and one is  
2 yet to be worked on.

3           So as you heard previously, the model (whispering  
4 - inaudible).

5           DR. KERR: What is the schedule for completion?

6           DR. CLAUSEN: I hadn't planned to go into that in  
7 any detail. I would say that if we expend our efforts  
8 primarily on completing the model, then we could finish up  
9 probably in another few months, maybe half a year, to the  
10 extent of the LMNCR-related models.

11           I feel we should turn our emphasis towards testing  
12 and using of the codes to check any of the features. As a  
13 consequence, some of these models may be delayed. As far as  
14 having a fully checked-out version with all the models, that  
15 could be about a year, I would guess. It could be pushed  
16 somewhat, with a corresponding reduction in the (inaudible)  
17 for that to happen.

18           Okay, this summarizes the status of the atmosphere  
19 specific models. Again, most of them are operational. A  
20 couple of parts remain under development. There is one  
21 model (inaudible) with the hydrogen burning. That has not  
22 yet been started, but it should be (inaudible) to implement  
23 any model that is desired there.

24           Okay, finally a few general features, the  
25 input-output related matters. All of these are essentially

1 operational.

2           Let me spend a few minutes on an example, which  
3 was the problem we worked on by request from NRC. As you  
4 may recall, it was the Zion/Indian Point study starting last  
5 winter. We were requested to look at some of the aspects of  
6 the March -- -- calculation regarding the TLMB-prime  
7 scenario. And in particular we looked at some aspects of  
8 the steam spike that was generated.

9           Well, let me describe that in a little bit of  
10 detail here. We took the steam and aerosol generation rates  
11 as being specified; that is to say, we did not calculate the  
12 generation of steam or aerosol in a mechanistic fashion, but  
13 simply took that as an input and tried to follow that  
14 reasonably closely but not exactly. What we could determine  
15 from the March calculation.

16           In this particular calculation it used the  
17 atmosphere model, not the cavity debris pool model, and the  
18 relevant physics here were the multi species aerosol model,  
19 the surface condensation; that is to say, on the containment  
20 wall surface, heat transfer. It had multi-cell, two-phase  
21 flow though the particular results I will show are for a  
22 single cell.

23           Okay, followup fission product transport and decay  
24 of fission product. This was viewed by us as in part a test  
25 of CONTAIN of the atmospheric calculations prepared through

1 a relatively simple model. It was also a test for a check  
2 on the March code calculations. In addition, we  
3 investigated to a limited extent, did a limited sensitivity  
4 study. In particular, we investigated the effects of the  
5 gas conductivity. This is the gas between the -- I believe  
6 it was steel wire entered in the concrete containment  
7 building.

8           One result I will show -- we won't have the time,  
9 I won't go into further detail -- these show the pressure in  
10 the containment building, due to the steam -- -- due to the  
11 steam generation. The solid line you can see is the March  
12 result and the two other lines are CONTAIN results with two  
13 different values of the gas conductivity.

14           First of all, you notice that all of these are in  
15 the same ballpark. There is perhaps a one atmosphere  
16 pressure difference between top and bottom on these  
17 calculations. So that our first conclusion is that both  
18 March and the CONTAIN are in the same ballpark.

19           The differences between March and CONTAIN are most  
20 likely due to differences in the input steam generation  
21 rather than detailed physics, or at least we can't assert  
22 one way or the other at this point.

23           The second point concerns the effect of the gas  
24 conductivity. As you can see, between the top and the  
25 middle line of the early part of the calculation, or at the

1 peak of the pressure, the top of the bottom line, there is  
2 about a one atmosphere difference in pressure, depending  
3 upon whether you use a high or a low productivity for the  
4 gas.

5           First of all, there is some uncertainty as to what  
6 this conductivity is. But more relevantly, there is also  
7 some uncertainty in what the gas find is, for example, for  
8 the overpressure of the containment building. The net  
9 result is you can have a significant difference in pressure  
10 depending upon what the conductivity is.

11           The third point I would make related to what was  
12 said earlier, and this is an inference that one can make  
13 with a little bit of hesitation; that is, the decay of the  
14 pressure following the steam spike takes place with a time  
15 constant of order of hours, not minutes.

16           What this suggests is that there has been some  
17 suggestions that if the steam is generated over a longer  
18 period -- I believe the suggestion is 10 or tens of minutes  
19 rather than a shorter period -- that that will mitigate the  
20 steam spike. I would suggest -- I would not -- but I would  
21 suggest that with this long decay time, which is due to the  
22 condensation of the steam on the wall, that it matters  
23 little whether the steam is generated over seconds, minutes,  
24 or tens of minutes. It becomes to become important, as you  
25 would guess, if the steam is generated over a long period of

1 time, meaning hours or longer.

2 With that I believe I will --

3 DR. SHEWMON: RCB stands for what?

4 DR. CLAUSER: Reactor Containment Building.

5 DR. SHEWMON: And this is done with the sprays off?

6 DR. CLAUSER: This is done with the sprays off,

7 that is correct.

8 DR. KERR: You compare the results of -- excuse  
9 me, did I interrupt you? -- of March, and at a meeting in  
10 Washington in the 20th of May, at which March, those  
11 calculations with this was discussed, and we had some  
12 discussion -- -- I think it is, commented that the March  
13 code was designed as a risk tool and it was used to predict  
14 probability of containment failure, for example, and that it  
15 would do that reasonably well, because this was sort of an  
16 integral phenomenon, but that he did it, would not advocate  
17 its use in calculating rate -- phenomena, for example.

18 But you seem to be comparing March's time behavior  
19 against CONTAIN's time behavior, when I would have  
20 anticipated that the people who developed March don't trust  
21 its time behavior particularly.

22 DR. CLAUSER: Well, let me see. If you are  
23 referring to the time at which these various events occur,  
24 this time for example is (inaudible). As I say, that was  
25 input. So there is no surprise that these occurred at the



1 same time. Is that what you are referring to?

2 DR. KERR: I am simply asking if you recognize the  
3 limitations of the design of the March put on its use, and  
4 as your comparison of the results or behavior of CONTAIN  
5 with the behaviors predicted by March.

6 DR. CLAUSER: I think I am in agreement with you.  
7 I am not making any big claims that this verifies CONTAIN  
8 forever and anon, not at all.

9 DR. KERR: I am not trying to be critical. I  
10 don't know enough to be critical. I am just trying to then  
11 understand what I should conclude from that graph, what  
12 should it tell me.

13 DR. CLAUSER: Okay. The magnitude of the  
14 pressures and to some extent the time -- -- is determined  
15 fairly simply by things like equations -- of the two-phase  
16 constituent in the atmospheric by the condensation rate on  
17 the wall -- that is what produces the decay the pressure --  
18 and the heat transfer on the wall goes along with that.

19 I believe those are the two main features of the  
20 physics that control it here. So what we would claim here  
21 is that CONTAIN is in reasonable agreement with relatively  
22 simple models for a relatively simple problem. What you  
23 would expect.

24 DR. KERR: How different would those three curves  
25 be if we agreed it was unreasonable, and they certainly

1 don't lie one on top of the other?

2 DR. CLAUSER: Well, there is perhaps a 15 percent  
3 disagreement if indeed there is a disagreement. As I  
4 indicated, I think the differences are primarily due to  
5 differences -- well, the difference between March and  
6 CONTAIN in the two cases, they should be similar, which I  
7 believe is the dotted line and solid line. I think those  
8 differences are largely due to differences of steam.

9 We were in a hurry and we didn't take a lot of  
10 care in making those example comparisons. Rather we were  
11 looking for ballpark type comparisons.

12 To answer your question more directly, if there is  
13 an error in the equation -- -- the pressure as a function of  
14 temperature, I would guess that the pressure would be  
15 proportional to that error. There is some compensating  
16 factors perhaps.

17 Likewise, an error in heat transfer and/or  
18 condensation rate would affect -- the proportional -- --  
19 being the decay rate of that pressure.

20 DR. WALKER: I am not sure I can improve on this  
21 much, but let me try to comment. When we got into this zip  
22 study there was concern with March, since it was not  
23 developed for this particular purpose. There was a lot of  
24 questions about the simplicity of the model, particularly  
25 the condensation model, the pressure in late times, and the

1 aerosol term. And that is the part of the problem that we  
 2 said well, let's gin up a code here that has a much more  
 3 sophisticated mechanistic treatment of that part of the  
 4 problem and use the input term which was generated by March.

5           D.. KERR: You are doing me a favor by assuming  
 6 that I asked a much more sophisticated question than I  
 7 asked. I really am looking at the graph and it is supposed  
 8 to tell me something, not what it tells me, that the  
 9 agreement is very good, the agreement is lousy, that the  
 10 codes agree, disagree --

11           DR. WALKER: Okay, let me tell you what we  
 12 concluded.

13           DR. KERR: -- but they are in reasonable agreement  
 14 with each other and with what we now --

15           DR. WALKER: Yes, and let me say, I think what we  
 16 would conclude is that using a much more mechanistic  
 17 treatment for the condensation and the aerosol part of the  
 18 term, which he has not talked about, but the aerosols are  
 19 also in general agreement, that the results that had been  
 20 used for the zip study, that being the March result -- let  
 21 me say it this way: it gave us more confidence in those  
 22 particular results.

23           Addressing the pressure spike and the generation  
 24 term we have no basis on which to make that comparison  
 25 because they both use the same basic source term. So, yes,

1 we were able to get some confirmation using a much more  
2 detailed mechanistic code, unverified nevertheless, with a  
3 much more simpler model, and the fact that those agreed gave  
4 us some confidence that we were working with approximately  
5 the right predictions for the zip study.

6 DR. SHEWMON: Could you tell me what is happening  
7 from two to five hours and then what happens at the fifth  
8 hour?

9 DR. CLAUSER: I don't recall the details, but  
10 basically there is some steam generated during this period  
11 and there is a much stronger steam poin -- --

12 DR. SHEWMON: There is a much faster pressure drop  
13 in what I guess is the lower thermal conductivity there for  
14 some reason, which is interesting.

15 DR. PICKARD: Dr. Shewmon, this is a very  
16 simplistic model that (inaudible)

17 DR. SHEWMON: Between what and what?

18 DR. PICKARD: (inaudible)

19 DR. SHEWMON: Yes, that is the only heat sink.  
20 You got an -- battery system. You slowly boil off water and  
21 you -- on the heat sink.

22 DR. KELBER: That is the meaning of it to me, and  
23 it actually has less to do with containme.t than it does  
24 with the Zion/Indian Point problem. And that is that this  
25 heat sink might under conditions of high pressure and the

1 gap gets closed because of liners deforming, be somewhat  
2 more effective. It gives you a little bit more margin and  
3 one thing that we are concluding is that these large dry  
4 containments may have enough strength to stand this spike,  
5 particularly with this little bit of margin that you are  
6 afforded so that while it is clearly marginal against  
7 failure there may be a safety factor which is actually  
8 larger than one.

9 DR. KERR: Well, I guess I am a little bit  
10 reluctant to draw any conclusions about the containment from  
11 a model which has all the deficiencies I have heard about.

12 DR. KELBER: Yes.

13 DR. KERR: I like Mr. Pickard's explanation, which  
14 is that it demonstrates that you are using the same steam  
15 table. That one I can understand.

16 DR. KELBER: Yes, but I think the question of the  
17 gas conductivity is also pretty straightforward.

18 DR. CARBON: Jack, I think we are to the elevated  
19 temperature design point. Did you intend to pass out a  
20 sheet of paper to us there?

21 DR. WALKER: Yes. Let me just repeat what I told  
22 you earlier. Dr. Torrance, who is the director of this  
23 work, could not be here. He prepared a statement. I was  
24 prepared to read it to you verbatim. I think that due to  
25 the lateness of the hour you could read it to yourself as

1 well.

2           If you have some questions or comments I would be  
3 happy to respond to them in writing if that 'is okay.

4           DR. KERR: I agree with Mr. Walker, even though I  
5 haven't heard him read before, I am disappointed. I won't  
6 get to hear him again.

7           DR. WALKER: If you would like to stick around at  
8 the bar --

9           (Laughter.)

10          VOICE: Mr. Chairman, I wouldn't mind seeing five  
11 minutes of movie as long as it was carried this far.

12          DR. CARBON: Fine.

13          (A film was shown.)

14          DR. CARBON: That is all we need from the reporter  
15 at this moment.

16          ( Whereupon, at 5:25 p.m., the committee meeting  
17 was adjourned.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

This is to certify that the attached proceedings  
before: NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMITTEE

In the matter of: Public Meeting Advisory Committee on Reactor  
Safeguards - Subcommittee on Advanced Reactors -

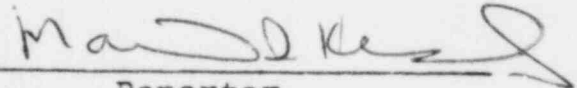
Name of Proceeding: NRC-Sponsored Research on Advanced  
Reactors at LASL and Sandia

Docket No.:

Place: Los Angeles, California

Date: June 30, 1980

were held as herein appears, and that this is the  
ORIGINAL transcript thereof for the files of the  
Department.

  
Reporter

# PROMPT BURST ENERGETICS

## OBJECTIVES

WITHIN THE PROMPT BURST REGIME:

- \* IDENTIFY AND CHARACTERIZE THE PRESSURE SOURCES
  - FUEL VAPOR
  - FUEL COOLANT INTERACTIONS (FCI)
  - FISSION PRODUCTS
  
- \* INVESTIGATE WORK POTENTIAL
  
- \* INVESTIGATE OTHER DISASSEMBLY PHENOMENA
  - REACTIVITY EFFECTS
  - PIN FAILURE MECHANISMS
  
- \* DEVELOP ANALYTIC MODELS TO UNIQUELY DESCRIBE THE OBSERVED PHENOMENA
  - PIN FAILURE MODEL
  - FCI MODEL
  - FUEL EOS MODEL



PROMPT BURST ENERGETICS  
RECENT RESULTS

PBE-13S

2760 J/g

LATE FAILURE

MULTIPLE SMALL SCALE FCI

PBE-14S

4000 J/g

PIN FAILURE DURING PROMPT TRANSIENT

INITIAL TRANSIENT - FUEL VAPOR ONLY?

SECOND MASSIVE TRANSIENT - FCI

PIN FAILURE STRONGLY INFLUENCED BY

AXIAL RESTRAINT ON PIN

SINGLY RESTRAINED PIN  $\Rightarrow$  LATER FAILURE

FCI IMPORTANT IN DISRUPTED GEOMETRY

IN OXIDE-SODIUM SYSTEM

ENERGY CONVERSION COMPARABLE BETWEEN

OXIDE + CARBIDE FUELS

EXPAND PIN FAILURE MODEL ACCURATE WITHIN

UNCERTAINTIES IN NECESSARY DATA BASES

-- MOLTEN FUEL TO CLAD HEAT TRANSFER

-- CLAD RUPTURE DATA

FUTURE SINGLE PIN EXPERIMENTS

PBE-15S -- SEPT. 1980

PBE-16S -- Oct. 1980

CORRECT FUEL TEMPERATURE PROFILES

-- DOUBLE PULSE

REDUCED HEAT LOSSES

-- NUCLEAR HEATED WALL

EXAMINE EFFECTS OF COOLANT

-- SUBCOOLING (500°C, 700°C)

FRESH OXIDE IN SODIUM

PBE-17S -- 1-31-81

DETERMINE SOURCE OF INITIAL

PRESSURE TRANSIENT IN OXIDE EXPERIMENTS

LIKE 14S EXCEPT TIN COOLANT

— FRESH OXIDE FUEL

PBE-11 -- 4-30-81

PBE-21 -- 6-30-81

EXAMINE FISSION PRODUCT EFFECTS ON ENERGETICS

PREIRRADIATED MIXED OXIDE - PNL-3

CORRECT FUEL TEMPERATURE PROFILES

-- PULSE FROM POWER

-- OR DOUBLE PULSE

DIFFERENT ENERGY DEPOSITION

## SUMMATION/PBE PROGRAM

IN  $\approx$  20 EXPERIMENTS TO DATE WE HAVE EVALUATED THE WORK POTENTIAL OF CORE MATERIALS UNDER DIS-ASSEMBLY CONDITIONS.

VOIDED CORE -- WORK POTENTIAL OF FUEL VAPOR IS VERY LOW

SODIUM IN -- WORK POTENTIAL OF FUEL VAPOR IS DOMINATED BY THAT DUE TO SODIUM VAPOR.

- UNDER SOME CONDITIONS HEAT TRANSFER TO SODIUM OCCURS EXTREMELY RAPIDLY. IN THESE CASES SODIUM VAPOR WORK POTENTIAL CAN BE VERY HIGH (FCI'S).
- TRIGGERING OF FCI'S APPEARS TO BE IMPORTANT.
- THESE CONCLUSIONS HOLD FOR BOTH FRESH  $UO_2$  AND FRESH UC.

# EXPAND PIN MODEL

## PURPOSE

TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE, AND FAILURE ANALYSIS FOR PBE TESTS

## FEATURES

- \* TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER CALC
- \* ACCURATE GAP MODEL
- \* FUEL EOS
- \* LMP-LIFE FRACTION FAILURE CRITERION

## APPLICATION

- \* PBE (5-10ms FWHM) FAILURE PREDICTED WITHIN A FEW ms.
- \* TREAT AX1 (220ms FWHM) WITHIN 40ms.
- \* CABRI A SERIES - NO FAILURE OR LATE FAILURE AT LOW POWER (OUTSIDE OF PREDICTIVE RANGE)

## AREAS FOR IMPROVEMENT

- \* RECORRELATE HEDL FAILURE DATA VS EFFECTIVE STRESS
- \* MEASURE MOLTEN FUEL-CLAD HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT

COARSE DISPERSED MIXTURE (CDM)

FCI EXPERIMENTS

STATUS

PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS ORDERED

FUEL RELEASE MECHANISM UNDER DEVELOPMENT

PISTON DIAGNOSTIC - 2 M TRAVEL - UNDER EVALUATION

EXTERNAL TRIGGER MECHANISMS UNDER EVALUATION

CDM-1 -- SEPTEMBER 80

## FD TEST MATRICES

FD-1 (COMPLETED) -- MULTI-PULSE SCOPING SERIES,  
DEMONSTRATED UNEXPECTED POTENTIAL  
FOR GROSS FUEL SWELLING (SAND79-0940).

FD-2 (IN PROGRESS) -- SQUARE WAVE HEATING AT LOF-  
TYPICAL POWER LEVELS. ULTRA-CLEAN FUEL  
HANDLING. VARIATION WITH BURNUP AND  
LINEAR POWER RATING. --ENERGETIC DISPERSAL  
SEEN IN FD 2.4.

FD-3/HRR (IN PROGRESS) -- COOPERATIVE PROGRAM WITH  
UKAEA. PURPOSE - INVESTIGATE THE EARLY  
DISASSEMBLY POTENTIAL DUE TO FISSION  
GAS DISPERSAL OF IRRADIATED FUELS.

FD-4 (FUNDING BY WEST GERMANS) -- USE OF ADVANCED MODES  
TO CLOSELY SIMULATE LOF CONDITIONS. HIGHER  
POWER LEVELS VIS-À-VIS FD-2.

FD-5 -- LWR FUELS

## FD MODEL DEVELOPMENT

- EISGAS STATE-OF-ART FISSION GAS SWELLING AND  
RELEASE CODE, MULTI-NODE, FUEL MECHANICAL  
RESTRAINT THROUGH CREEP, INTRA AND INTER-  
GRANULAR BUBBLE MODELING.  
SAND78-1790
  
- TIGRES EXPLORATORY FUEL DISRUPTION MODEL--INCLUDES  
SIMILAR MODELS TO FISGAS, BUT SIMPLIFIED;  
IN ADDITION TREATS FUEL DISPERSAL BY CRACK  
LINK-UP AND CHUNK BREAKUP.  
SAND80-0328
  
- LOF, LOF-TOP AND TOP FUEL FAILURE AND DISRUPTION CODE--  
UNDER DEVELOPMENT. BUILDS ON LAFM, TIGRES,  
FISGAS, A CHANNEL BOILING HYDRAULICS PACKAGE  
AND A SIMPLE CLAD MOTION MODEL.

FD-2 TEST MATRIX

<u>EXPT.</u>	<u>FUEL</u>	<u>DEGREE OF DISRUPTION</u>
FD2.1	UO <sub>2</sub> /F	COMPLETE
2.2	"	THRU CLAD MELT, FUEL INTACT*
2.3	"	" " " " " "
2.4	MO/1, PHL 10-12**	COMPLETE
2.5	" - 10-60	COMPLETE
2.6	" 10-60	THRU CLAD MELT AND FUEL SWELLING
2.7	" 10-60	COMPLETE
2.8	" 11-57	COMPLETE
2.9	" 11-57	THRU CLAD MELT AND FUEL SWELLING
2.10	" 11-57	COMPLETE

\* 40% U-235; ALL OTHERS 68% ENRICHED

\*\*CONTAMINATED WITH ATMOSPHERIC GASES

<u>PHL</u>	<u>BURNUP %</u>	<u>POWER RATING, KW/E1</u>
10-12	5.4	8.0
10-60	5.4	7.0
11-57	11.0	8.5



BASED ON THE HRR SCOPING CALCULATIONS  
FOUR INITIAL HRR TRANSIENTS WERE PLANNED

TEST DESIGNATION	FUEL TYPE	PREHEAT TIME (s)	PREHEAT TEMP** (K)	THERMAL RAMP (K/MS)
HRR-1	FRESH	2.0	2240	~100-110
HRR-2	PNL-11	2.0/2.3*	2240	~100-110
HRR-3	PNL-11	2.0/2.3*	2520	~ 40-50
HRR-4	PNL-9	2.0/2.3*	2520	~ 40-50

\*PREHEAT TIME CHANGED FROM 2.0 s TO 2.3 s FOLLOWING HRR-1 TO ENSURE CLADDING DRAINING

\*\*AT  $R/R_0 \approx .84$  AT START OF RAMP

FOUR TESTS DEMONSTRATE DIFFERENCE IN BEHAVIOR RESULTING FROM USE OF:

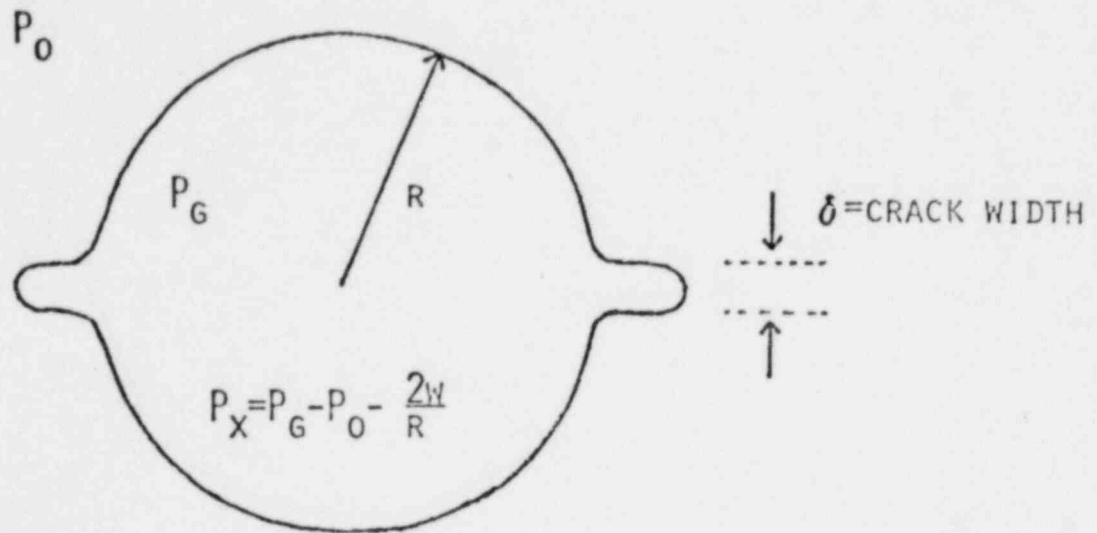
- HRR-1 vs HRR-2 - FRESH FUEL VS IRRADIATED FUEL
- HRR-2 vs HRR-3 - 2240 K PREHEAT VS 2520 PREHEAT
- HRR-3 vs HRR-4 - PNL-11 MICROSTRUCTURE VS PNL-9 MICROSTRUCTURE

PNL-9 4.9% B.U.  
 16.3 KW/M  
 NO CENTRAL VOID

PNL-11 4.7% B.U.  
 33.1 KW/M  
 CENTRAL VOID  
 WELL DEVELOPED

HRR/FD

THE POTENTIAL FOR SOLID FUEL DISRUPTION HAS BEEN INVESTIGATED BY LOOKING AT 5 CRACK PROPAGATION CRITERIA



STRESS CRITERION

$$P_X \geq \sigma_{Y/F}$$

DIFFERENTIAL ENERGY CRITERION

$$P_G \geq \frac{2W}{\delta}$$

\*TOTAL ENERGY CRITERION

$$E_{GAS} \geq E_{SURFACE}$$

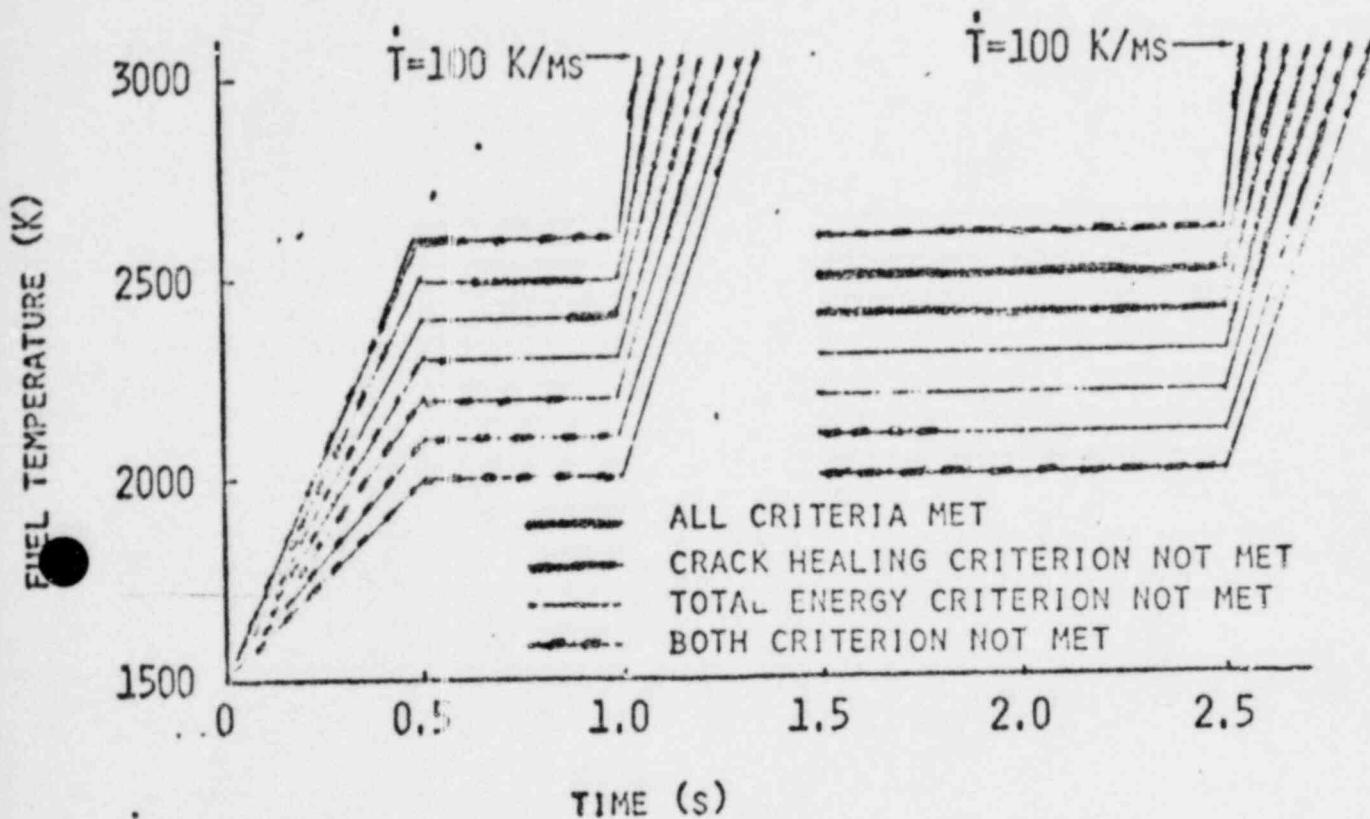
\*CRACK HEALING

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{P}_G \geq 0 \\ \dot{V}_{CRACK} > \text{VACANCY FLOW FROM CRACK TIP} \end{array} \right.$$

\*THE IMPORTANT LIMITING CRITERIA

IDEALIZED HRF TRANSIENTS WERE ANALYZED FOR FUEL

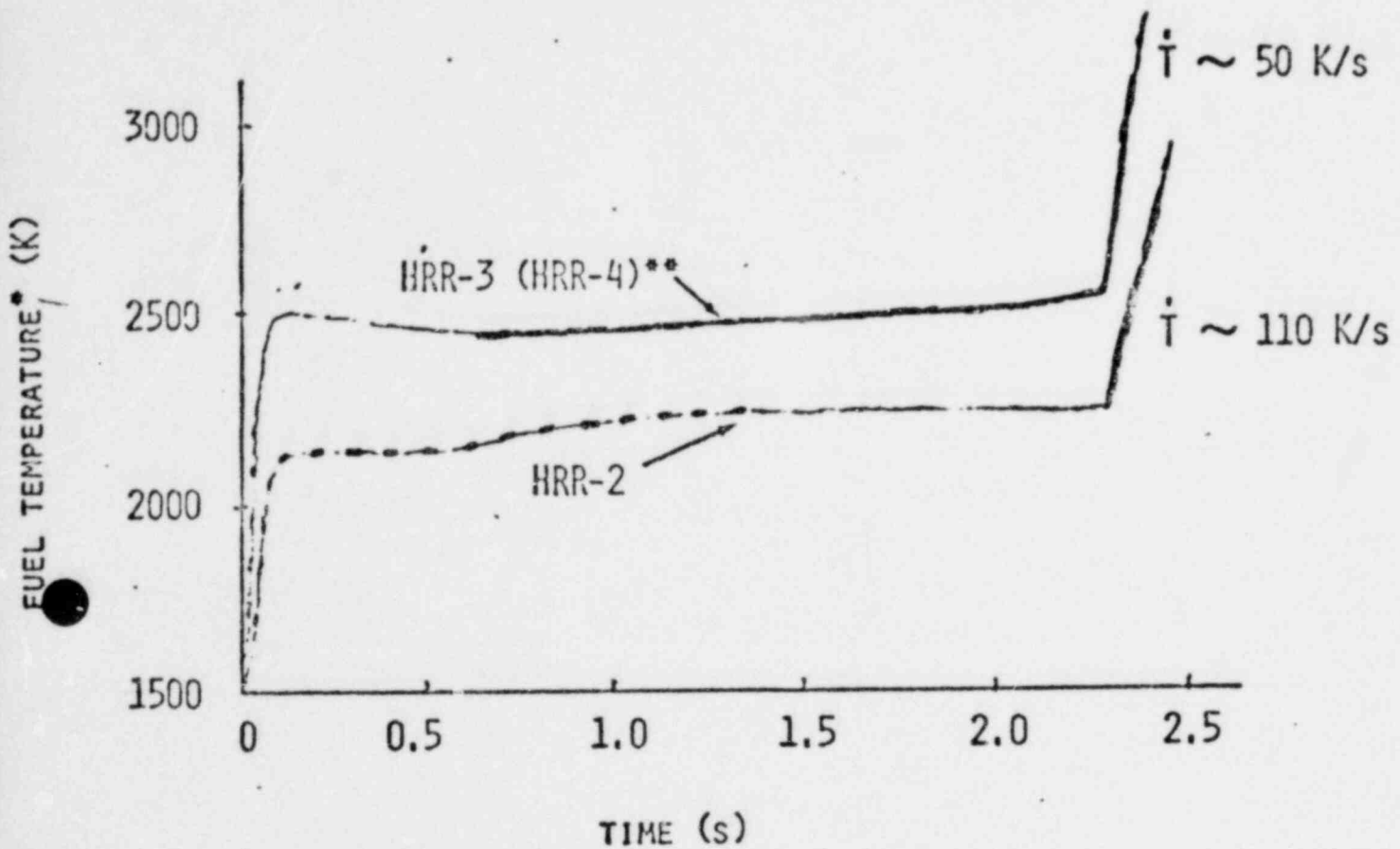
DISRUPTION POTENTIAL



CONCLUSIONS:

- POTENTIAL FOR DISRUPTION NOT DEPENDENT ON THERMAL RAMP RATE FOR  $50 \text{ K/ms} \leq \dot{T} \leq 200 \text{ K/ms}$
- POTENTIAL FOR DISRUPTION NOT DEPENDENT ON LENGTH OF PREHEAT FOR  $0.5 \text{ s} \leq \text{PREHEAT} \leq 2.0 \text{ s}$
- POTENTIAL FOR DISRUPTION MOST STRONGLY A FUNCTION OF PREHEAT TEMPERATURE. DISRUPTION MOST LIKELY FOR  $2300 \text{ K} \leq \text{PREHEAT TEMP} \leq 2500 \text{ K}$

PRETEST ANALYSIS OF HRR-2 AND HRR-3  
SHOWED FUEL DISRUPTION IN BOTH



\*AT  $R/R_0 \approx .84$

\*\*BECAUSE THE FISSION-GAS CONCENTRATION IS  $\sim$  THE SAME IN THE PNL-9 AND PNL-11 PINS, THE THEORY CANNOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THEM.

## FD-4 TEST MATRIX

Conduct of the Experiment: Preheating of the fuel to a center temperature of 2000-2300 K, then transient heating with  $10^3$  or  $10^5$  K/s up to near the temperature of fuel meltdown (Type 1). In two experiments, this temperature should be exceeded (Type 2).

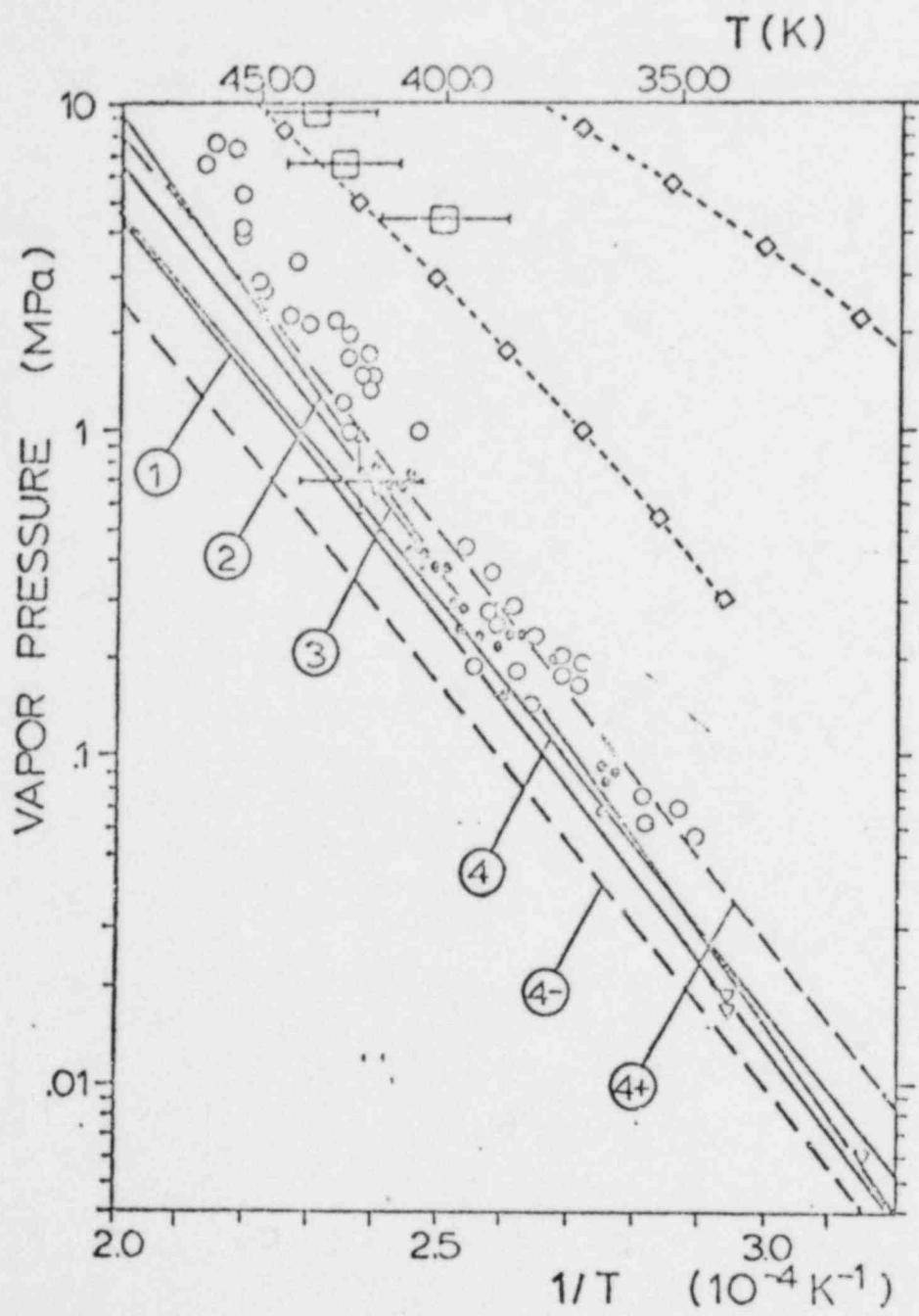
Fuel Rod Tests (Designation, Consumption, Enrichment, Rod Power, Transient)

Exp. Type 1:  7 tests up to melt temp only	{	PNL 9	4.9%	40%	170 w/cm	$10^3$ K/s
		PNL 9	8	40	170	$10^3$ (and $10^5$ ?)
		PNL 11	4.7	67	350	" " " "
		PNL 11	11	67	"	"
		PNL 15	2.5	22	150	" " "
Exp. Type 2: exceed melt temp 2 tests	{	PNL 9	8	40	170	$10^3$
		PNL 11	11	67	350	"
Total 9 tests		typical for the LOF is $10^3$ K/s, for the LOF/TOP $10^5$ K/s.				

## FD-4 TEST MATRIX (CON'T)

Objective: Study the Response of Fuel Pins under SNR 300 Typical Conditions, for Hypothetical LOP Accident Sequences, and Investigate the Thermokinetics and Dynamics of Fuel Disruption Processes which might result.

		SNR-300 Fuel				
		300 W/cm (reference fuel)		440 W/cm (advanced fuel)		
Fuel Dispersal	Preheat	Accident Ramp	2% Burnup	5% BU	2% BU	5% BU
yes	~2300K	Reference ~1500 K/s	X	X	X	X
■	■	large 4000 K/s		X		
■	modify pre- heat from 2300 K	Reference ~1500 K/s		X		
No	?	Reference		X		X
No	?	Large		X		



### EOS TEST MATRIX

SPONSOR	FRESH UO <sub>2</sub>	FRESH UC	IRRADIATED (U,Pu)O <sub>2</sub>	FRESH
SANDIA (NRC)	1	4	3	---
KFK (PSB)	2	---	---	2



PICKARD

ADVANCED REACTOR ACCIDENT  
ENERGETICS PROGRAM

P. S. PICKARD

ADVANCED REACTOR ACCIDENT ENERGETICS DIVISION

W. J. CAMP

ADVANCED REACTOR SAFETY PHYSICS DIVISION

X

## ARSR ACCIDENT ENERGETICS PROGRAM

- PROVIDE A DATA BASE FOR THE RESOLUTION OF KEY ISSUES IN CDA PROGRESSION.

ASSESS CDA THREAT TO CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY.

### INITIATION PHASE -- FUEL DYNAMICS

- FUEL DISRUPTION
- FUEL MOTION (INITIAL AND EXTENDED)

### DISASSEMBLY PHASE -- WORK POTENTIAL

- PROMPT BURST ENERGETICS
- EFFECTIVE EQUATION OF STATE
- FUEL COOLANT INTERACTIONS

### TRANSITION PHASE -- POTENTIAL FOR "BOTTLED" CORE

- FUEL STREAMING AND BLOCKAGE
- ABLATION HEAT TRANSFER EXPERIMENTS

### DIAGNOSTICS DEVELOPMENT -- CODED APERTURE IMAGING SYSTEM (CAIS)

-- IN-CORE FUEL  
MOTION DETECTION

### FACILITIES

-- ACRR OPERATING MODES  
-- HOT CELL FACILITIES  
-- NA SUPPORT FACILITY

## WORK POTENTIAL TASK

### PROMPT BURST ENERGETICS

DETERMINE THE COMBINED MECHANICAL ENERGY SOURCE DUE TO FUEL AND COOLANT VAPOR UNDER PROMPT BURST CONDITIONS.

### PBE EXPERIMENTS

- SINGLE PIN GEOMETRY
- DRY AND STAGNANT SODIUM CAPSULE
- $UO_2$  AND UC
- 20 EXPERIMENTS PERFORMED TO DATE
- 14S EXPERIMENT 2/80

### FUTURE PBE EXPERIMENTS

- FIVE EXPERIMENTS PLANNED (9/80 - 6/81)
  - TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION
  - HEAT LOSS
  - IRRADIATED FUELS
- FMD-2 (8/80)

## WORK POTENTIAL TASK

### FUEL COOLANT INTERACTION EXPERIMENTS

DETERMINE IF  $UO_2/Na$  SYSTEM CAN SUPPORT  
LARGE-SCALE PROPAGATING INTERACTION

### ACRR FCI EXPERIMENT

- PREDISPERSED  $UO_2/Na$  MIXTURE
- EXTERNAL TRIGGER
- PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, PISTON DISPLACEMENT  
VS. TIME
- OCTOBER '80

### EFFECTIVE EQUATION-OF-STATE EXPERIMENTS

CHARACTERIZE PRESSURE SOURCE FROM FUEL AT  
TEMPERATURES OF INTEREST FOR CDA ANALYSIS  
(FUEL VAPOR PRESSURE AND FISSION GAS EFFECTS)

### EEOS EXPERIMENTS

- PRESSURE CELL WITH PULSED FISSION HEATING
- NOMINAL MATRIX OF 12 TESTS
- COLLABORATION WITH FRG
- $UO_2$ , UC, MO FUELS
- OCTOBER '80

## FUEL DYNAMICS PROGRAM

### FUEL DISRUPTION EXPERIMENTS

EVALUATE INITIAL DISRUPTION MODES OF PRE-IRRADIATED LMFBR FUEL UNDER SIMULATED LOF CONDITIONS

VISUAL OBSERVATION OF DISRUPTION OF FISSION HEATED FRESH AND IRRADIATED FUELS

- HIGH SPEED CINEMATOGRAPHY
- ACRR -- MULTIPLE PULSE
  - HIGH POWER SQUARE WAVE
  - PROGRAMMED TRANSIENT

### TO DATE

FD-1	12 TESTS	MULTIPLE PULSE
FD-2	5 TESTS	SQUARE WAVE
HRR (UK)	4 TESTS	DOUBLE PULSE

### FUTURE

FD-2	6 TESTS	8/80 - 12/80
HRR (UK)	6 TESTS	7/80 - 9/80
FD-4 (KFK)	8 TESTS	→ FY81

## FUEL DYNAMICS PROGRAM

### INITIATION PHASE FUEL DYNAMICS (IEFM)

- MANY KEY ISSUES IN LOF, TOP, AND LOF-D-TOP PHENOMENOLOGY REQUIRE HIGH RESOLUTION FUEL MOTION INFORMATION TO RESOLVE (FAILURE LOCATION, SWEEPOUT, DISPERSAL RATES)
- DETERMINE INITIAL AND EXTENDED FUEL MOTION UNDER CDA CONDITIONS
- FOCUS ON KEY INITIATION PHASE ISSUES WHICH DETERMINE ACCIDENT PROGRESSION

### IEFM PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

#### FUEL MOTION DIAGNOSTICS

- CODED APERTURE IMAGING SYSTEM (CAIS)
- IN-CORE DETECTORS
- IN-PILE SODIUM LOOP
- ACRR OPERATING MODES

## INITIATION PHASE FUEL DYNAMICS

### CURRENT ACTIVITIES

- REVIEW I. P. EXPERIMENTS, TEST REQUIREMENTS, AND FACILITY CAPABILITIES
- CABRI COLLABORATION
- DIAGNOSTIC DEVELOPMENT
- SODIUM LOOP DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT
  
- REVIEW OF EXISTING DATA BASE (TREAT H, E, R, L SERIES, HEDL, HUT TESTS, CABRI A AND B SERIES) USED TO CORRELATE FUEL FAILURE DATA TO DEFINE FACILITY REQUIREMENTS
  
- ACRR CAPABILITIES
  - ENERGY DEPOSITION AVAILABLE
  - POWER HISTORY ADEQUATE FOR HIGHER RAMP LOF/TOP
  - SOME CONTROL SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR LOF-D-TOP, SLOWER LOF/TOP

## CAIS DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE

- FMD-1 FULL-SCALE SYSTEM TEST 7/79
- IN-CORE SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT TESTS 4/80
- FMD-2 (PBE) IMAGING TEST 8/80
- FUEL MOTION DIAGNOSTICS MEETING SPRING 1981

## CURRENT STATUS

- 2.5 MM RADIAL RESOLUTION
- 2 CM AXIAL RESOLUTION
- 10 J/GM REQUIRED PER FRAME IMAGED
- 20-500 PICTURES/SEC FRAME RATE

## SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

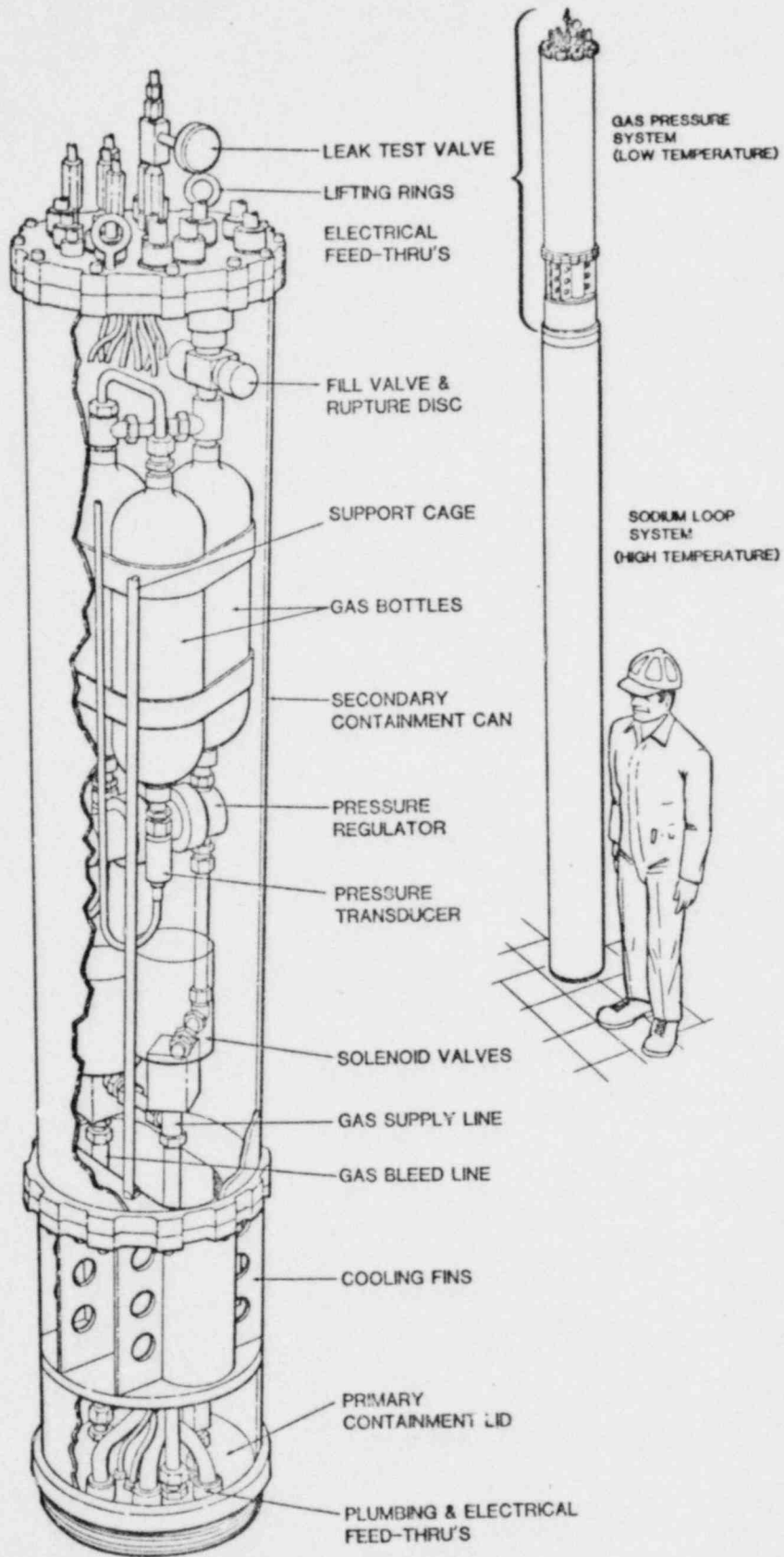
- FURTHER SHIELDING IMPROVEMENTS
- IMPROVED RECONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES
- ADVANCED APERTURE DESIGNS

## ANTICIPATED PERFORMANCE

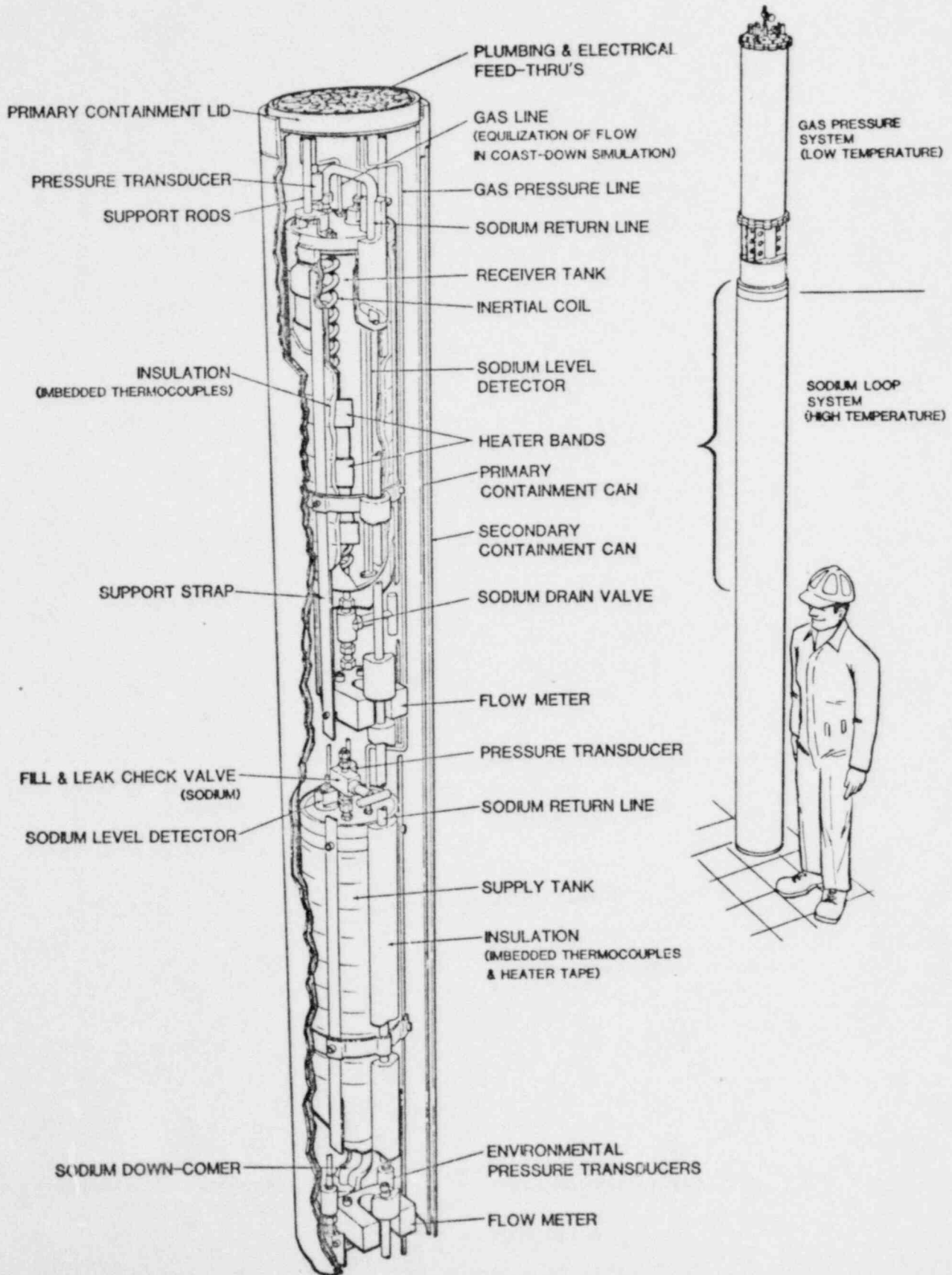
- 1 MM RADIAL RESOLUTION
- 5 MM AXIAL RESOLUTION
- 1 J/GM REQUIRED PER FRAME IMAGED
- 20-1000 PICTURES/SEC FRAME RATE



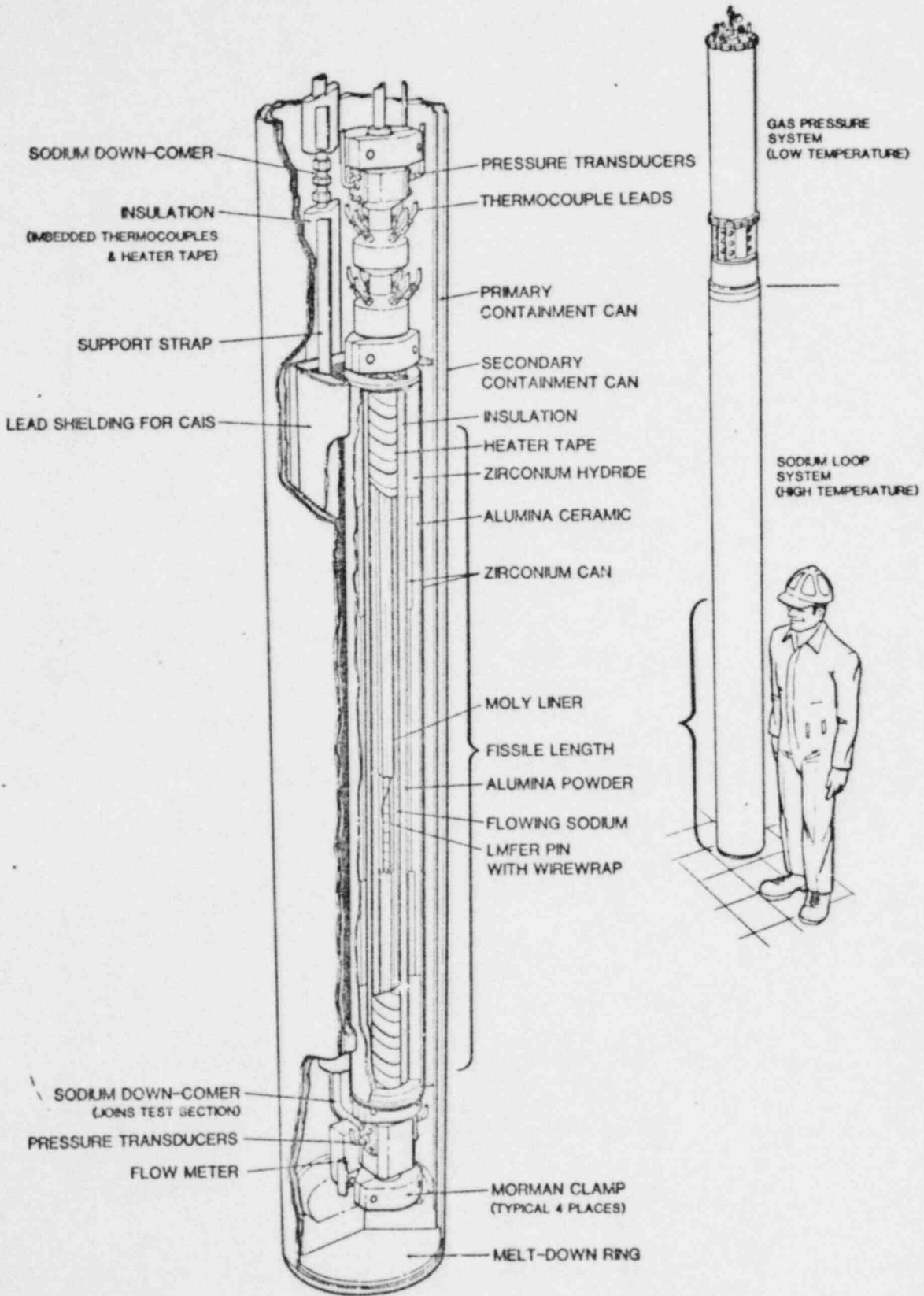
# GAS PRESSURE SYSTEM FOR IEFM IN-PILE LOOP



# SUPPLY & RECEIVER TANK SECTION FOR IEFM IN-PILE LOOP



# TEST SECTION FOR IEFM IN-PILE LOOP



## TRANSITION PHASE EXPERIMENT PROGRAM

### PRIMARY PHENOMENOLOGICAL AREAS

- FUEL/STEEL FREEZING AND STREAMING
- BOILING POOL BEHAVIOR

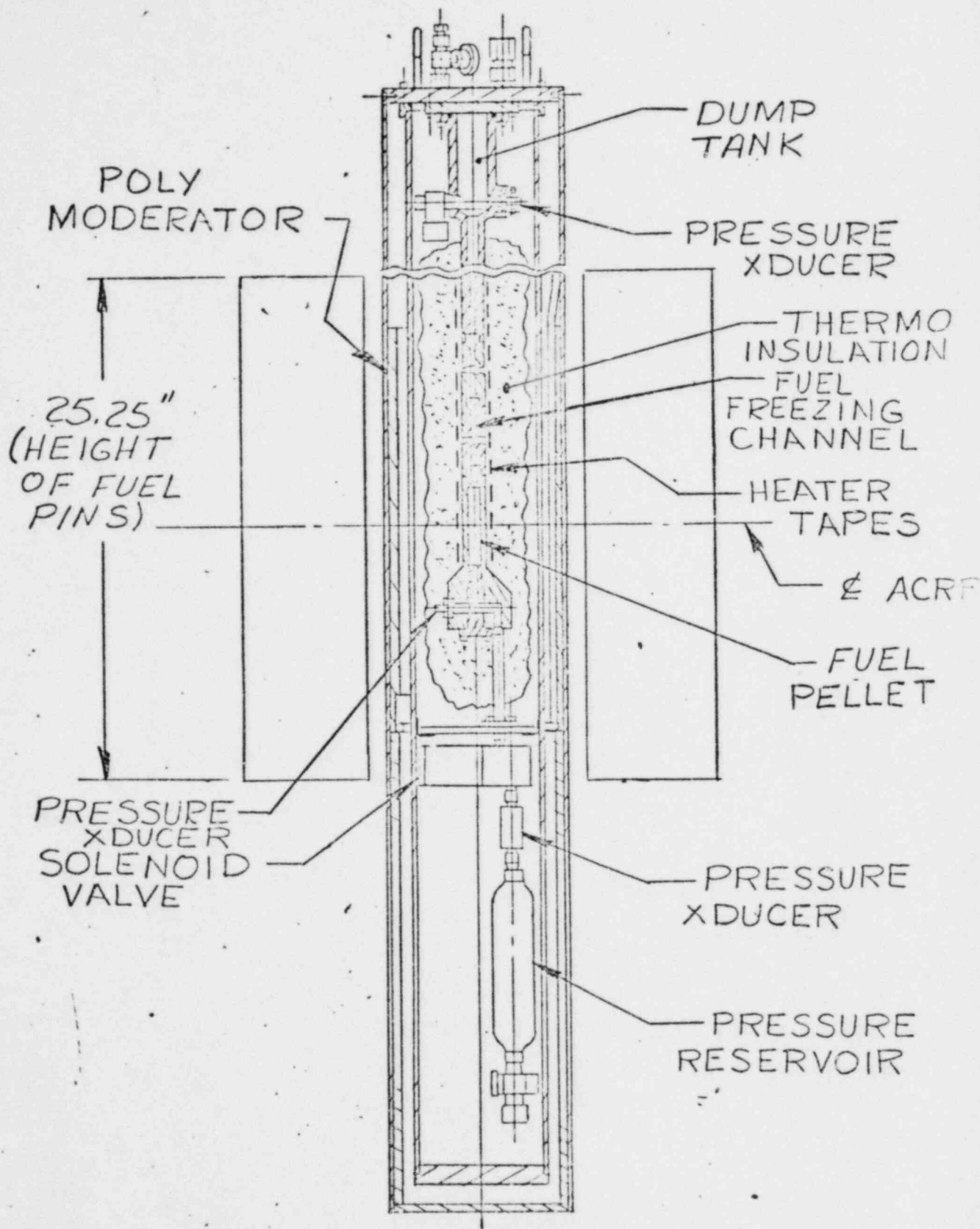
### ACRR FUEL FREEZING AND STREAMING EXPERIMENTS

PURPOSE: EXAMINE FUEL/STEEL MELT PENETRATION  
INTO STRUCTURE AS A FUNCTION OF:

- DRIVING PRESSURE
- MELT TEMPERATURE
- WALL (STRUCTURE) TEMPERATURE
- MELT COMPOSITION
- GEOMETRY

PHENOMENOLOGICAL EXPERIMENTS TO  
EXAMINE DYNAMIC HEAT TRANSFER  
MECHANISMS

UTILIZE NEUTRONIC HEATING FROM  
AN ACRR TRANSIENT TO PRODUCE  
FUEL/STEEL MELT



ACRR TRANSITION PHASE EXPERIMENT

## QUANTITIES OBSERVED

-- PRIMARY VARIABLE:

- DISTANCE OF PENETRATION

-- ALSO OBSERVE:

- STRUCTURE OF BLOCKAGE
- WALL ABLATION
- STEEL ENTRAINMENT
- FUEL CRUST EFFECTS
- MASS OF FUEL IN FREEZING TUBE  
AND WHICH PENETRATES, IF ANY

SERIES I TEST PARAMETER RANGES:

$T_{\text{WALL}}$ : 400-300°C

$P_D$ : 10-100 ATM

$T_{\text{FUEL}}$ : 3000-4000°C

GEOMETRY: { VARY  $D_H$  OF TUBE  
PIN STRUCTURE

MELT  
COMPOSITION

ACRR FUEL STREAMING AND FREEZING  
EXPERIMENTS

SERIES I (FY80/FY81)  
(TUBE GEOMETRY, PURE  $UO_2$ )

EXPT. No.	FY80 PROGRAM				
	FF-1	FF-2	FF-3	FF-4	FF-5
$T_{WALL}$ (C)	400	400	400	400	600
$P_D$ (ATM)	10	100	10	100	55
$T_{FUEL}$ (C)	3000	3700	3700	3700	3350

( $D_H = 3.2$  MM)

# ACRR FUEL STREAMING AND FREEZING EXPERIMENTS

<u>SCHEDULE</u>	<u>COMPLETION DATE</u>
FEASIBILITY CALCULATIONS	4/80
SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT	5/80
EXPERIMENT PLAN APPROVAL	6/80
COMPATIBILITY EXPERIMENT	7/80
SERIES I (FY80 PROGRAM)	
FF-1,2	9/80
FF-3,4,5	12/80
SERIES II	
FF-6 - 10	3/81



TEST SUMMARY FY80, 81

ACCIDENT ENERGETICS EXPERIMENT PROGRAM TESTS

PROGRAM	FY 80 (- JUNE)	REMAINING FY 80	FY 81 (1ST HALF)
PBE	14S	(PIE) 15S	16S, 17S
FCI	--	--	CDM-1,2,3
EEOS	VEOS-1	EEOS-D VEOS-2	KFK - SLA 12 EEOS
FD	FD2-1,4 HRR-1,4	HRR, 5-10 FD2-5→6	FD2, 7-10 FD4
TP	--	FF-1,2	FF 2,3,4 SERIES II
IEFM	--	OOP LOOP	IP LOOP
CAIS	FULL SCALE TEST	FMD-2	PBE-1I
FMD	7 PIN 19 PIN	15S, FF-1 37 PIN	

# TRANSITION PHASE ANALYSIS STATUS

\* APPROACH

\* MECHANISTIC ACCIDENT PROGRESSION  
STUDIES

## THE TRANSITION PHASE PROBLEM

- \* TRANSITION FROM MULTI CHANNEL MODELLING TOWARD TREATMENT OF THE ENTIRE CORE AS A FLUID.
  
- \* RESULTS FROM FAILURE TO RE-ESTABLISH CORE COOLING AND NEUTRONIC SHUTDOWN.
  
- \* MAJOR OBJECTIVE IS TO ACCESS THE POTENTIAL FOR LARGE ENERGETICS CAUSED BY RECRITICALITIES.



## APPROACH

- \* ATTEMPT TO ENCOMPASS THE MAJOR ACCIDENT PHENOMENA
  
- \* INCLUDE THESE MAJOR PIECES IN AN INTEGRATED ANALYSIS TOOL.
  
- \* TRY TO BALANCE MODELLING DETAILS, CALCULATIONAL FEASIBILITY, AND COMPLETENESS.
  
- \* PREFORM BEST-ESTIMATE ACCIDENT CALCULATIONS AND ASSESS UNCERTAINTIES.
  
- \* REDUCE UNCERTAINTIES BY FURTHER ANALYSIS AND EXPERIMENTAL VERIFICATION.



## MAJOR PIECES IN SIMMER-II

- \* MULTIFIELD MULTICOMPONENT

  - TWO-DIMENSIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS

    - STRUCTURE FIELD - 5 COMPONENTS

    - LIQUID FIELD - 6 COMPONENTS

    - VAPOR FIELD - 5 COMPONENTS

- \* INTERACTIONS BETWEEN COMPONENTS

  - HEAT TRANSFER

  - MOMENTUM EXCHANGE

  - MASS TRANSFER

- \* SIMPLE FUEL PIN MODEL

- \* NEUTRONIC COUPLING

  - TIME-DEPENDENT NEUTRON TRANSPORT

  - TIME-DEPENDENT NEUTRON DIFFUSION

  - SHIELDED CROSS SECTIONS

## MECHANISTIC ACCIDENT PROGRESSION STUDIES

- \* CRBR
  - \* Homogeneous Core
  - \* End of Equilibrium Cycle
  
- \* 1000 MWe Study
  - \* Heterogeneous Core (CDS)
  - \* Beginning of Life Core
  - \* Beginning of Equilibrium Cycle
  - \* End of Equilibrium Cycle
  
- \* BOTH CORES HAVE RELATIVELY LOW SODIUM VOID WORTHS
  
- \* LOSS OF FLOW ACCIDENTS ANALYZED FOR BOTH REACTORS

## TRANSITION PHASE ACCIDENT PROGRESSION

- . CURRENT LMFBR DESIGNS PRECLUDE MAJOR ENERGETICS PRIOR TO FUEL MOTION
- . BLOCKAGE FORMATION BEFORE AND AFTER INITIAL FUEL MOTION RETAINS THE FUEL NEAR ITS INITIAL POSITION
- . PROGRESSIVELY MORE COHERENT FUEL MOTIONS LEAD TO SUCCESSIVELY LARGER ENERGETIC RECRITICALITIES
- . FINAL ENERGETICS DEPENDS ON THE ABILITY OF BLOCKAGES TO RETAIN THE FUEL LOCALLY

## THINGS LEARNED

- \* BLOCKAGES – RECRITICALITIES  
NO BLOCKAGES – NO RECRITICALITIES
- \* IN A NEAR CRITICAL SYSTEM, THE  
TIGHT COUPLING BETWEEN NEUTRONICS AND  
FLUID DYNAMICS PRECLUDES THE DEVELOPMENT  
OF A STEADY-STATE BOILED-UP POOL
- \* MASSIVE FUEL REMOVAL IS REQUIRED TO  
OBTAIN A FAR SUBCRITICAL SYSTEM





## THINGS LEARNED

- \* INITIALLY, SUBASSEMBLY INCOHERENCIES YIELD LOW REACTIVITY RAMP RATES, BUT GRADUAL INVOLVEMENT OF MORE FUEL INTO COHERENT MULTIDIMENSIONAL MOTIONS LEADS TO LARGER REACTIVITY RAMP RATES
- \* THE ENERGETICS MAGNITUDE IS DETERMINED BY THE OCCURENCE OF PATHS FOR MASSIVE FUEL REMOVAL

CONTROLLING UNCERTAINTIES  
IN TRANSITION PHASE ENERGETICS

- \* INITIAL CONDITIONS FROM INITIALING PHASE ANALYSIS
- \* BLOCKAGE FORMATION (FREEZING AND PLUGGING)
- \* OTHER FUEL REMOVAL PATHS
- \* FUEL PIN BREAKUP AND SLUMPING
- \* INCOHERENCIES
- \* LOSS - OF - FLOW - DRIVEN TRANSIENT OVERPOWER MODELLING
- \* LIQUID - LIQUID HEAT TRANSFER

## POSTULATED RECRITICALITY CALCULATIONS SUMMARY

- \* POSTULATED CALCULATIONS CAN ONLY BE USED FOR GENERAL GUIDANCE
- \* INCOHERENCE APPEARS TO PLAY AN IMPORTANT ROLE IN MODERATING THE REACTIVITY RAMPS
- \* 2-D POOLS HAVE THE UNPLEASANT FEATURE OF INHERENT COHERENCY
  1. Are More Likely to Generate Higher Ramps
  2. Are Subject to Higher Reactivity Swings
- \* KNOWLEDGE OF THE INITIAL NEUTRONIC STATE OF POSTULATED CALCULATIONS IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY

THE USE OF BENCHMARK CRITICALS IN  
FAST REACTOR CODE VALIDATION

1. CRITICAL EXPERIMENTS ARE PERFORMED IN ZPR-9 FOR TRANSITION PHASE DISTORTED GEOMETRIES.
2. MONTE CARLO CALCULATION USING PRECISE GEOMETRIC REPRESENTATION TO IDENTIFY RESIDUAL ERROR IN BASIC CROSS SECTION DATA.
3. CALCULATION COMPARISONS BETWEEN MONTE CARLO AND SIMMER NEUTRONICS FURTHER IDENTIFY ERRORS FROM MULTIGROUP CROSS-SECTION PROCESSING AND MODELING ASSUMPTIONS.



## COMPARISON OF SIMMER CALCULATIONS

### WITH EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

1. COMPARE THE REACTIVITY CHANGE BETWEEN CONFIGURATIONS.
2. SODIUM VOIDED CONFIGURATION USED AS REFERENCE STATE TO SEPARATE FUEL MOTION FROM SODIUM VOID.
3. SIMMER MODIFIED TO MODEL PLATELET HETEROGENEITIES AND ANISOTROPIC SCATTERING.
4. SIMMER CALCULATIONS COMPARE:
  - A) TRANSPORT VS. DIFFUSION METHODS
  - B) 9 ENERGY GROUPS VS. 50 ENERGY GROUPS.
  - C) HOMOGENEOUS VS. HETEROGENEOUS TREATMENT
  - D) ISOTROPIC VS. ANISOTROPIC TREATMENT.



## SUMMARY OF RESULTS

1. UNCERTAINTY IN NEUTRON LEAKAGE MODELING APPEARS DOMINANT IN PREDICTING THE EXPERIMENTAL REACTIVITY CHANGES.
2. DIFFUSION THEORY, WITHOUT STEAMING EFFECTS, FORTUITOUSLY PREDICTS THE SODIUM-VOID REACTIVITY WELL.
3. DIFFUSION THEORY IS UNABLE TO PREDICT FUEL MOTION REACTIVITY CHANGES IN THE PRESENCE OF LARGE NEAR-VOIDED REGIONS.
4. TRANSPORT THEORY UNDERPREDICTS SLUMP-OUT AND OVERPREDICTS SLUMP-IN REACTIVITIES.
5. INCLUSION OF PLATELET AND MATRIX STREAMING EFFECTS WOULD MOVE ALL TRANSPORT THEORY RESULTS TOWARD THE EXPERIMENTAL VALUES.



## CONCLUSION

1. BECAUSE THE SIMMER-II TRANSPORT RESULTS PREDICT APPROXIMATELY THE EXPERIMENTAL FUEL MOTION REACTIVITY CHANGES, THE SIMMER MODELS ARE ADEQUATE FOR CURRENT INVESTIGATIVE ACCIDENT ANALYSIS.
  
2. LICENSING SUPPORT WOULD REQUIRE FURTHER ANALYSES AND EXPERIMENTS TO QUANTIFY AND REDUCE UNCERTAINTIES.

# LASL 1000 MWe STUDY OBJECTIVES

- \* GAIN UNDERSTANDING OF HCDA  
PHENOMENA IN COMMERCIAL LMFBRs
  - LASL PRIMARY EMPHASIS -  
TRANSITION PHASE AND  
RECRITICALITY POTENTIAL
- \* SUPPORT SANDIA ACCIDENT  
DELINEATION STUDY
- \* ASSESS ADEQUACY OF ANALYSIS  
TOOLS AND DATA BASE



## 1000 MWe REACTOR (CDS)

### I ALTERNATE DRIVER AND BLANKET SUBASSEMBLIES

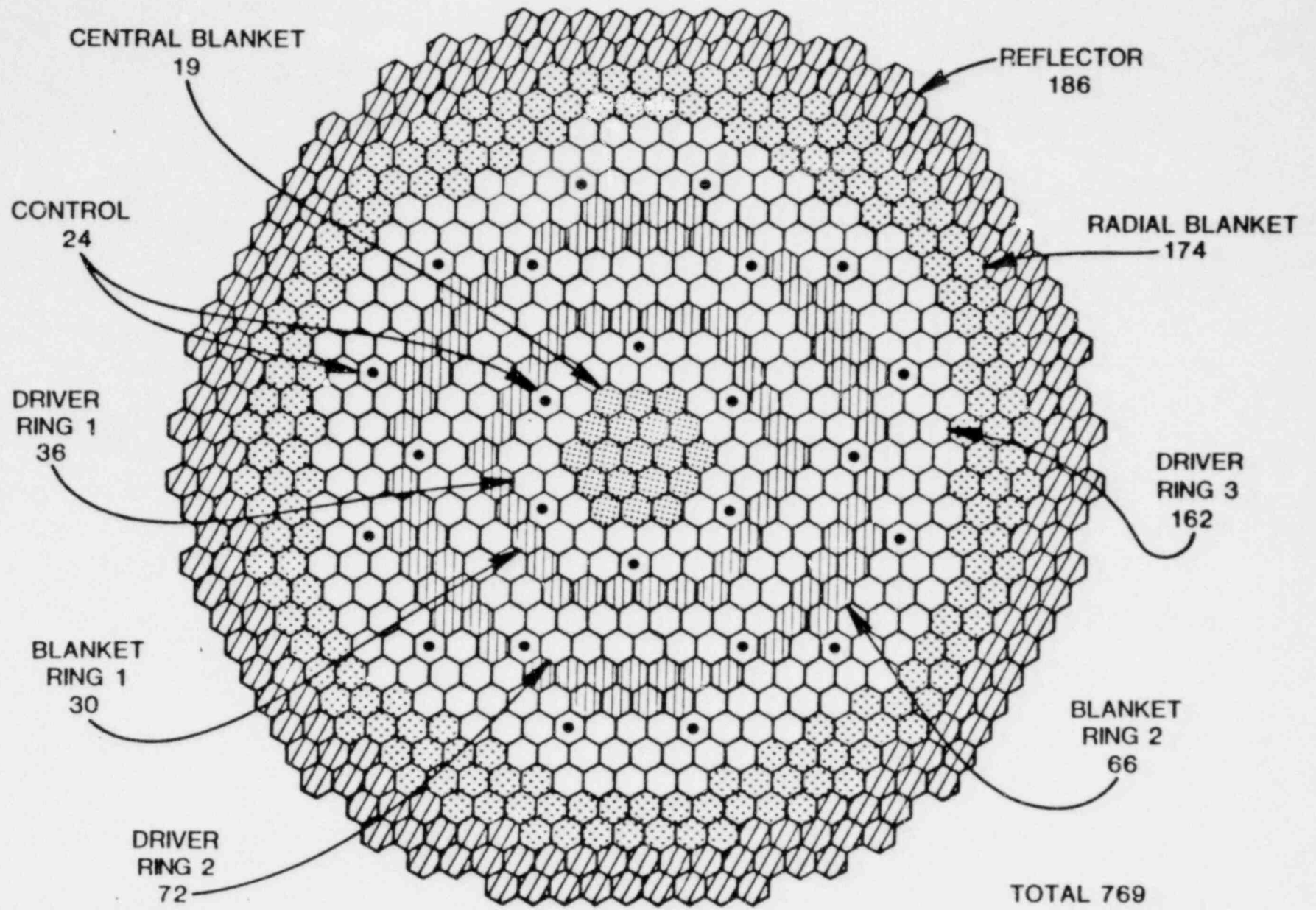
- A) 36 + 72 + 162 DRIVER SUBASSEMBLIES
- B) 19 + 30 + 66 BLANKET SUBASSEMBLIES
- C) 24 CONTROL SUBASSEMBLIES

### II REACTIVITY COEFFICIENT CHARACTERISTICS

- A) LESS THAN \$2 Na VOID AT EOEC
- B) APPROX.  $-.005$  (Tdk/dt) driver  
APPROX.  $-.009$  TOTAL
- C) SOMEWHAT LOOSELY COUPLED DRIVER REGIONS

### III SUBASSEMBLY DESIGN

- A) 1.168 (m) ACTIVE CORE
- B) 271 PINS/DRIVER
- C) 91 PINS/BLANKET
- D) FUEL/STEEL/SODIUM VOLUME FRACTIONS  
DRIVER : 40/19/39  
BLANKET : 57/14/28



## ACCIDENT ANALYSIS

### I INITIAL CONDITIONS

- A) UNPROTECTED LOF
- B) BOL, EOEC, BOEC

### II INITIATING PHASE MULTICHANNEL CALCULATIONS

- A) USE SAS3D CODE
- B) PROVIDE INITIAL CONDITIONS FOR  
TRANSITION PHASE

### III TRANSITION PHASE CALCULATIONS

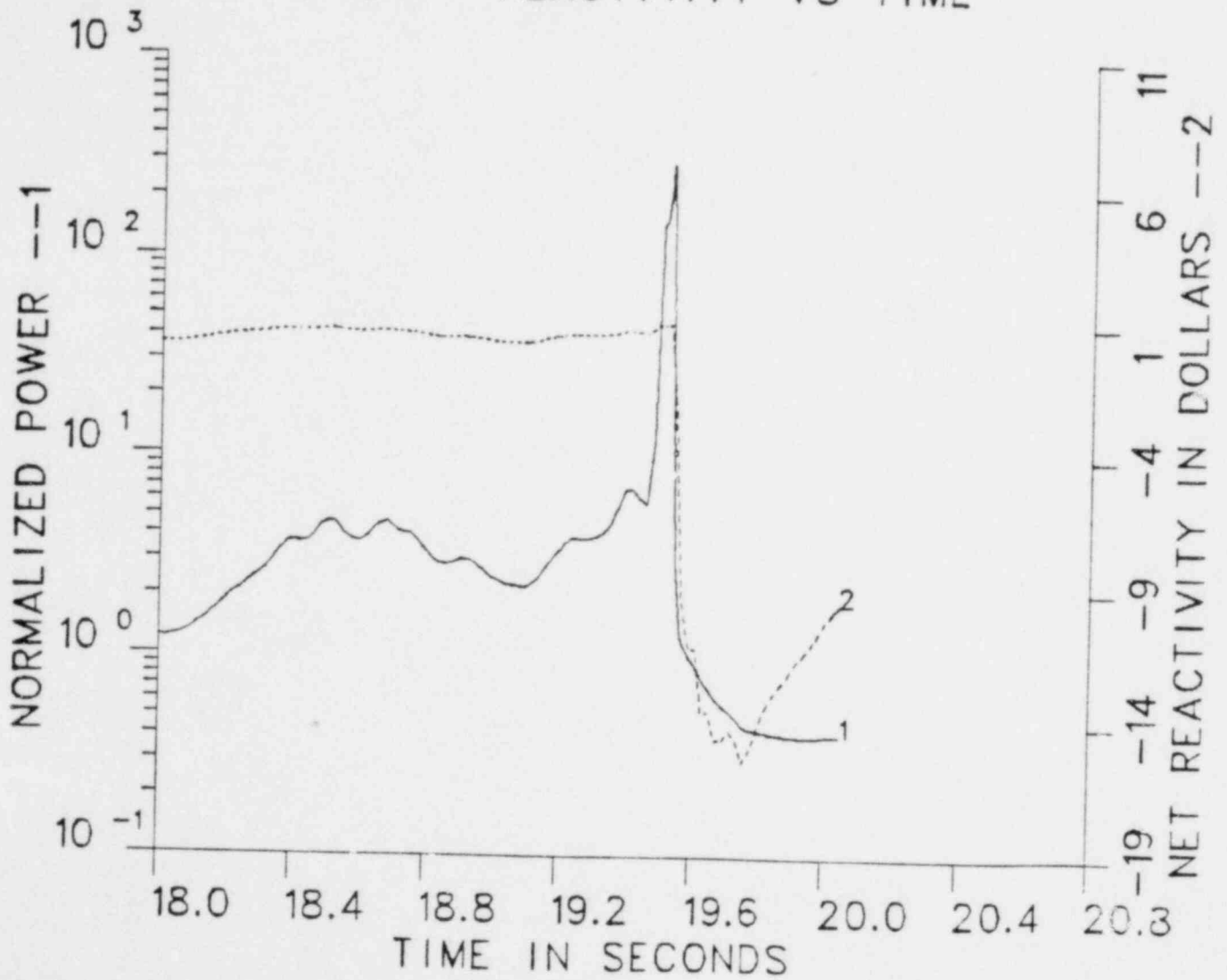
- A) USE SIMMER-II CODE
- B) ASSESS ENERGETICS, FINAL CONFIGURATION
- C) SENSITIVITY CALCULATIONS

## INITIATING PHASE RESULTS

- I LOW VOID WORTH LEADS TO SUBSTANTIAL  
CLADDING RELOCATION AND SUFFICIENT TIME  
FOR MASSIVE BLOCKAGE FORMATION
  
- II NO PROMPT CRITICALITY BEFORE FUEL MOTION



BOL - 14 CHANNEL CASE  
POWER + REACTIVITY VS TIME

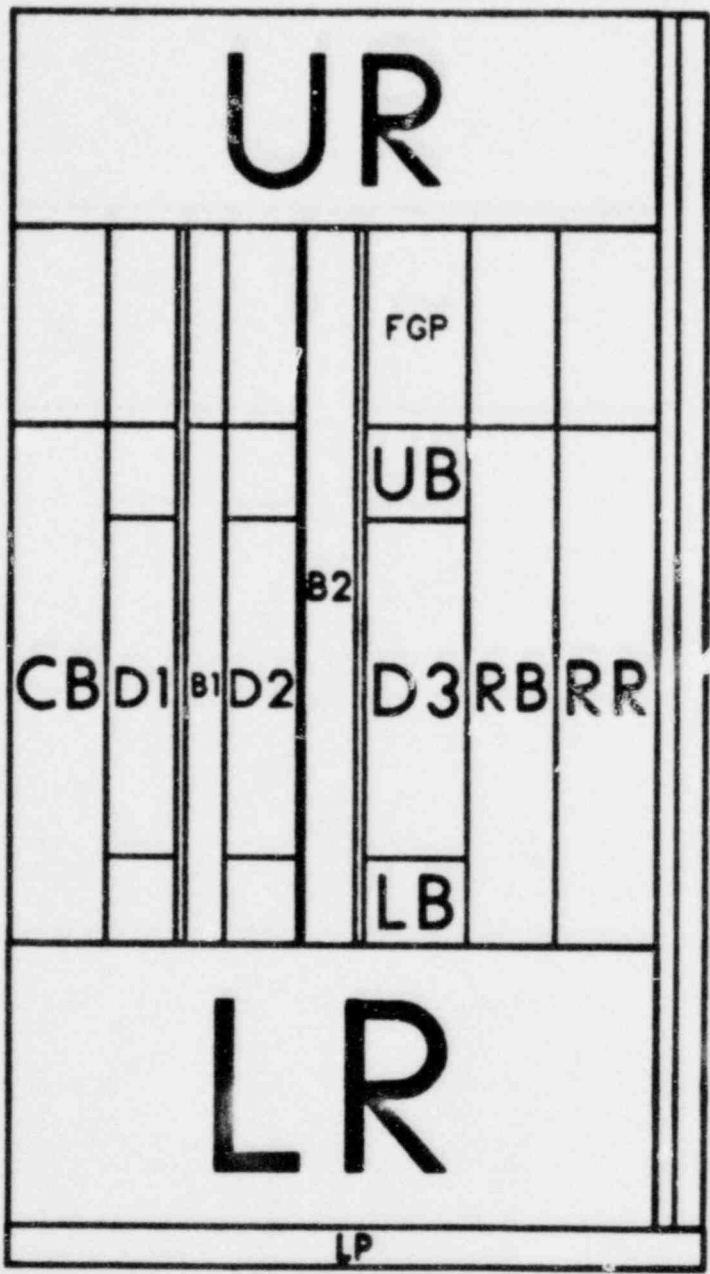


## SAS-SIMMER TRANSLATION

- I LACK OF DETAILED FUEL PIN MODEL IN  
SIMMER ENCOURAGES LATE TRANSLATION
- II NEUTRONIC EFFECT OF CLADDING AND FUEL  
MOTION ENCOURAGE EARLY TRANSLATION
- III MECHANISTIC CALCULATION OF  
BLOCKAGE DEEMED TO BE MOST  
IMPORTANT
- IV THE MANY MODELING DIFFERENCES  
BETWEEN SAS AND SIMMER REQUIRE  
A CAREFUL TRANSLATION



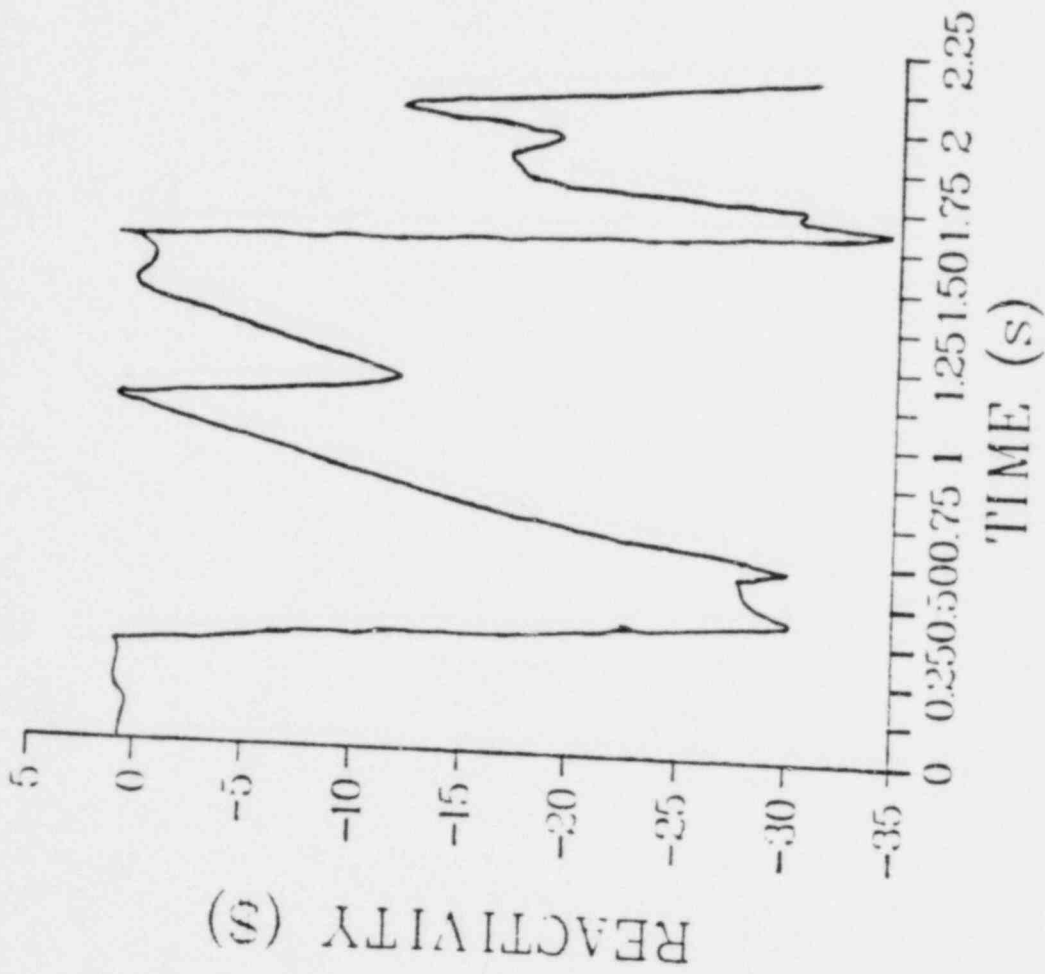
UR



LR

LP

# REACTIVITY (\$) VS TIME





LASL 1000 MWe STUDY  
FUTURE EFFORT

- \* FINISH PRELIMINARY CALCULATIONS  
THROUGH TRANSITION PHASE  
AND DOCUMENT
- \* INVESTIGATE EFFECT OF UNCERTAINTIES  
THROUGH SENSITIVITY ANALYSES

## FUTURE SIMMER DEVELOPMENT

- . NEAR-TERM SIMMER-II MODIFICATIONS
- . NEAR-TERM MODIFICATIONS FOR LWR CORE DISRUPTION
- . LONG-TERM CONSIDERATIONS

## NEAR-TERM SIMMER-II MODIFICATIONS

- . PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR 1000 MWe STUDY AND UNCERTAINTY ANALYSIS
- . USE CURRENT FRAMEWORK
- . IMPROVE PHENOMENOLOGICAL MODELS
- . IMPROVE EFFICIENCY
- . 1000 MWe CASES PROVIDE AN EXCELLENT TESTBED

## SIMMER-II MODEL IMPROVEMENTS

- . FREEZING AND PLUGGING
- . VAPORIZATION - CONDENSATION
- . ADDITIONAL FLOW REGIMES
- . MULTIFIELD TREATMENT ?
- . FUEL - PIN MODEL ?

# SIMMER-II EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENTS

- . VAPORIZATION - CONDENSATION
- . NEUTRONICS

## POTENTIAL NEAR-TERM MODIFICATIONS FOR LWR CORE DISRUPTION

- . ISOLATE FLUID DYNAMICS AND DECAY HEAT MODELS
- . REDEFINE COMPONENTS AND EXCHANGE FUNCTION PATHS
- . MODIFY FUEL PIN MODEL FOR  $ZrO_2$  LAYER
- . ADD  $Zr-H_2O$  REACTION MODEL
- . SIMPLIFY PHASE TRANSITION MODEL
- . ADD INTER-CELL THERMAL CONDUCTION

# POTENTIAL LWR CORE DISRUPTION ANALYSIS

- . BLOCKAGE FORMATION AND MELTING
- . CHEMICAL REACTIONS
- . STEAM STARVATION
- . TWO-DIMENSIONAL EFFECTS

## LONG TERM CONSIDERATIONS

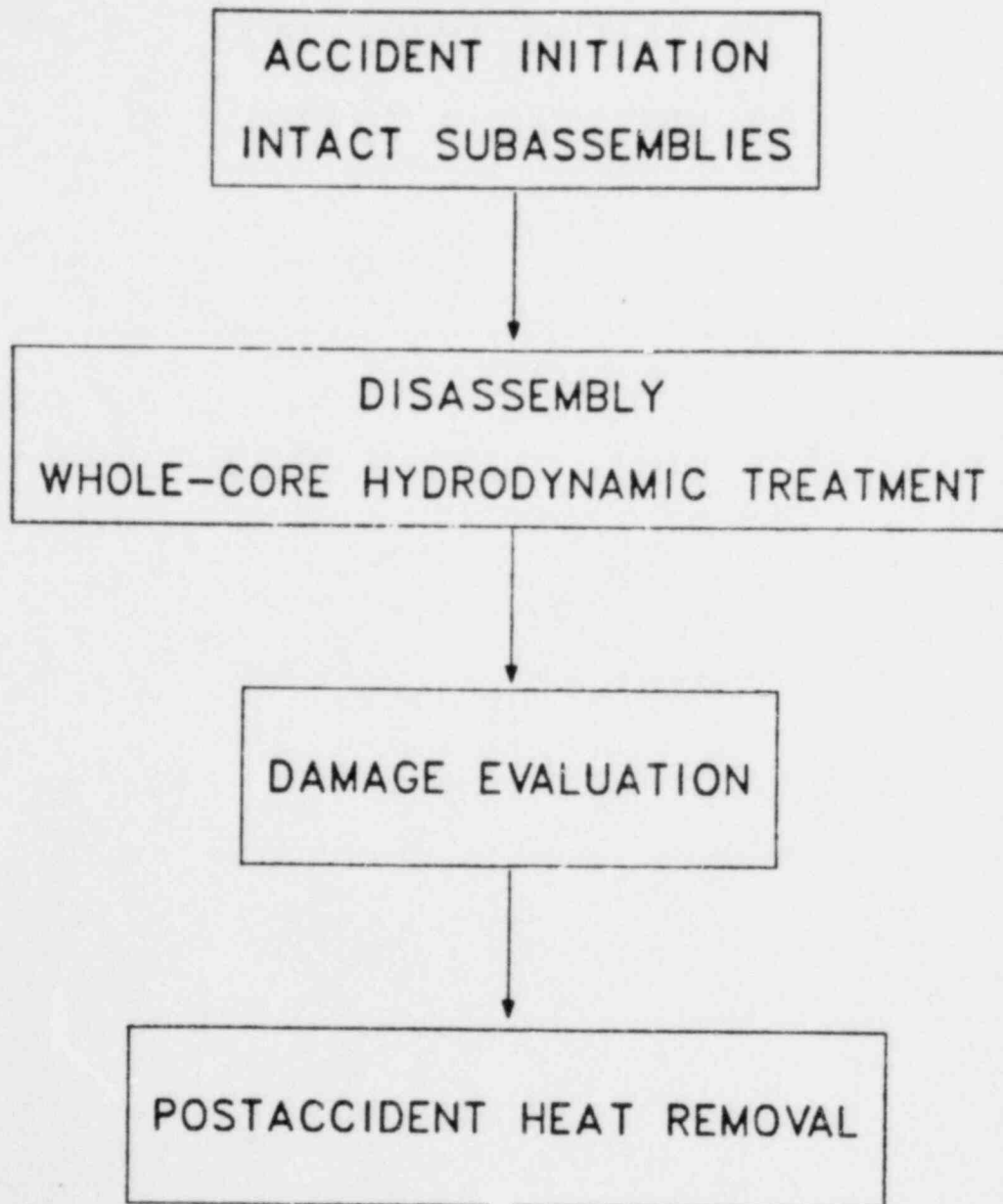
- . SOME MAJOR PIECES MISSING
  - . THREE-DIMENSIONAL INCOHERENCIES
  - . DETAILED FUEL PIN MODEL
  - . INTERSUBASSEMBLY FUEL REMOVAL PATHS
  - . MULTIFIELD FLUID DYNAMICS
  - . OTHERS
- . SIMMER-II FRAMEWORK LIMITED
- . ADDITIONAL MAJOR PIECES REQUIRE METHODS BEYOND THE CURRENT STATE OF THE ART

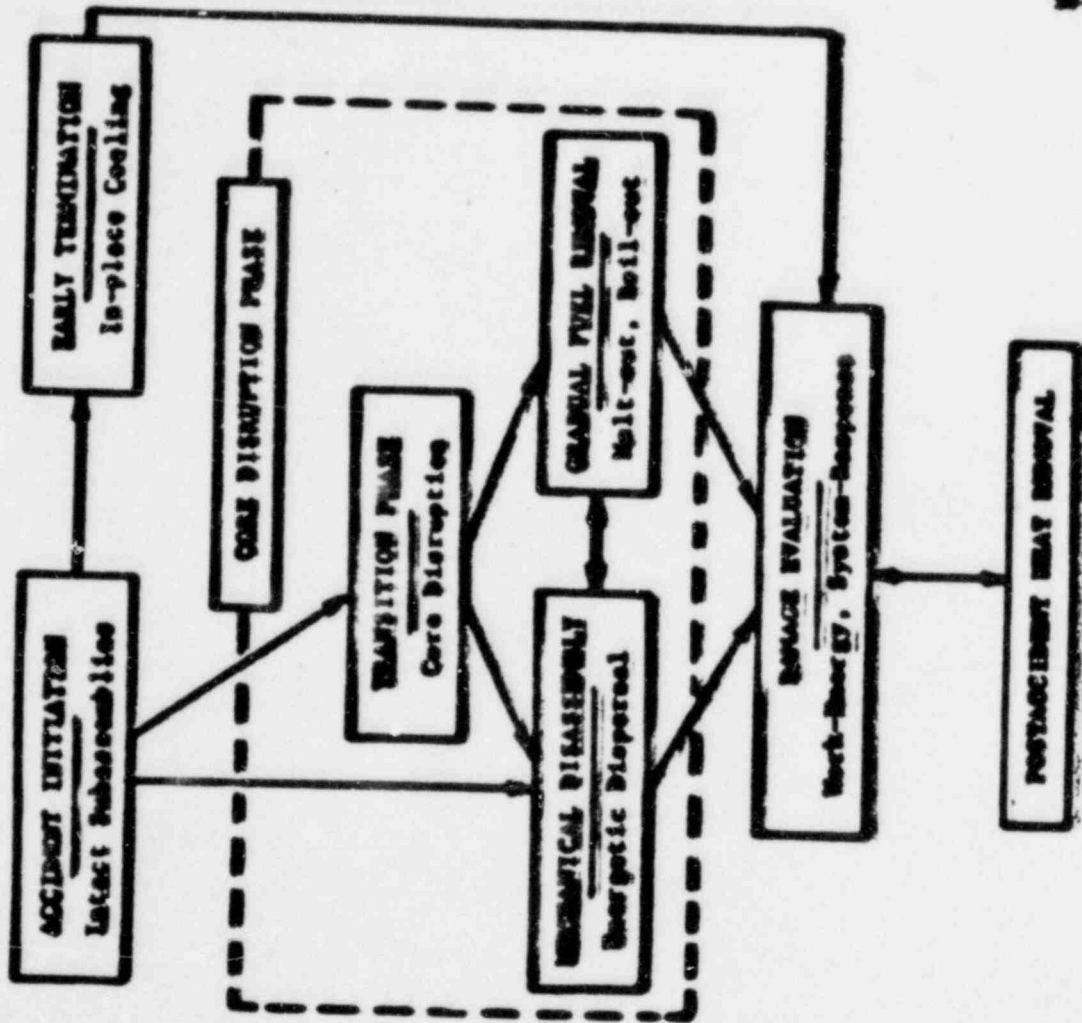


STATUS OF SIMMER - II  
ANALYSIS AND  
VERIFICATION PROGRAMS

Q-7 : REACTOR SAFETY ANALYSIS

# TRADITIONAL APPROACH TO MECHANISTIC ACCIDENT ANALYSIS





**NSA**

**NUCLEAR SERVICE CENTER**  
 10000 W. 10th Ave., Suite 100  
 Denver, CO 80202

FIG. 1. OVERVIEW OF NDA ACCIDENT SEQUENCES

# RESEARCH AREAS

## SIMMER ANALYSIS

- POST - DISASSEMBLY EXPANSION DYNAMICS
- LONG - TERM MATERIAL DISPOSITION
- PLUG EJECTION AND SPRAY CHARACTERIZATION STUDIES
- TRANSITION PHASE ANALYSIS

## SIMMER VERIFICATION

- POST - DISASSEMBLY FLUID DYNAMICS VERIFICATION
- POST - DISASSEMBLY HEAT TRANSFER VERIFICATION
- NEUTRONICS VERIFICATION

**WSL**

# RESEARCH AREAS

## SIMMER DEVELOPMENT

3 - D CAPABILITY

ADVANCED FLUID DYNAMIC MODELS

## OTHER

FUEL PIN FAILURE (LAFM)

LWR ACCIDENT DELINEATION

LWR PIN FAILURE DYNAMICS AND PROPAGATION STUDIES

W&A

SIMMER - II USERS  
UNITED STATES

ANL  
SANDIA LAB.  
BNL  
HEDL  
ORNL  
EG&G IDAHO  
WARD  
GE  
AI  
U OF ARIZONA  
UCLA  
BRIGHAM YOUNG  
U OF CONNECTICUT

USERS  
FOREIGN

KfK  
UKAEA (WINFRITH)  
JRC (ISPRA)